# SENATE RULES & OPERATION OF THE SENATE COMMITTEE

**MINUTES** 

#### **SENATE**

#### COMMITTEE ON RULES AND OPERATIONS OF THE SENATE

1997 SESSION

Senator Anthony E. Rand Chairman Evelyn B. Costello Clerk

# Senate Rules Committee 1997

| Sen. Tony Rand, Chairman          | 300-C | 3-9892 |
|-----------------------------------|-------|--------|
| Sen. John Carrington, Vice Chair  | 515   | 3-5653 |
| Sen. Wib Gulley, Vice Chair       | 408   | 5-3036 |
| Sen. Jim Phillips, Vice Chair     | 628   | 3-5870 |
| Sen. James Forrester,             | 1121  | 3-5708 |
| Ranking Minority Member           |       |        |
| Sen. John Blust                   | 1117  | 3-7850 |
| Sen. Roy Copper                   | 2117  | 3-5664 |
| Sen. Hamilton Horton              | 1406  | 3-3272 |
| Sen. David Hoyle                  | 300-A | 3-5734 |
| Sen. Luther Jordan                | 407   | 5-3034 |
| Sen. Eleanor Kinnaird             | 2115  | 3-5850 |
| Sen. Jesse Ledbetter              | 520   | 3-5748 |
| Sen. Brad Miller                  | 621   | 3-9349 |
| Sen. Daniel Page                  | 1414  | 3-7659 |
| Sen. Aaron Plyer                  | 627   | 3-5739 |
| Sen. R.C. Soles                   | 2022  | 3-5963 |
| Terry Sullivan, Committee Counsel | 545   | 3-2578 |

#### **SENATE**

#### COMMITTEE ON RULES AND OPERATIONS OF THE SENATE

#### 1997 SESSION

#### INDEX

| February 11 |   |
|-------------|---|
| SB 38       | - Study Comm./Future Electric Service Favorable as to Committee Substitute Bill                       |
| April 3     |   |
| SB 104      | - Medical Information Waiver Favorable as to Committee Substitute Bill                                |
| April 29    |   |
| SB 37       | - Extend DHR Reorg. Study Favorable as to Committee Substitute Bill                                   |
| SB 204      | - Add Centennial Authority Members No Action  |
| SJR 211     | - Naming Billy Graham as Theologian Laureate Favorable as to C.S. Joint Resolution                    |
| SJR 340     | - Inviting The Reverend Billy Graham to address a Joint Session Favorable as to C.S. Joint Resolution |
| SB 508      | - Union County Local Act. 2 - Favorable as to Committee Substitute Bill                               |

## April 29 (cont'd)

| SB 513    | - Stanly County Local Act1 Favorable as to Committee Substitute Bill                             |
|-----------|--|
| SB 993    | - Service Corporation Conversions - Favorable as to Committee Substitute Bill                    |
| SB 1055   | - Public Hospital Personnel Act Favorable as to Committee Substitute Bill                        |
| SB 1072   | - Invite Senator Helms<br>Favorable Report   |
| June 16   |  |
| HB 67     | - Summerfield Amendments Favorable Report  |
| SJR 414   | - Honoring the Accomplishments of Coach Dean Edwards Smith Favorable as to C.S. Joint Resolution |
| June 25   |  |
| SB 993    | - Medical Service Corp. Charters Unfavorable as to Concurrence                                   |
| August 13 |  |
| SB 205    | - Repeal Retirement Restriction Favorable as to Committee Substitute Bill                        |
| HB 231    | - Medical Information Waiver Favorable as to Senate Committee Substitute Bill                    |
| SB 624    | - Sedalia Incorporated Favorable as to Committee Substitute Bill                                 |

#### August 14

HB 72

- Oak Ridge Incorporated

Favorable as to Senate Committee Substitute Bill

August 26

HB 435

- State Health Plan Tech. Amds/AB

Favorable as to Senate Committee Substitute Bill

SB 815

- Pro Tem Appointments

Favorable as to Committee Substitute Bill

August 28

- Job Training Study (Studies Act) SB - 32

Favorable as to Committee Substitute Bill

| 1997-98 | Regular Session | SENATE: RULES & OPERATION OF      |                           |                   |
|---------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| BILL_   | INTRODUCER      | SHORT TITLE                       | LATEST ACTION ON BILL     |                   |
| Н 39    | ALLRED          | SWEPSONVILLE INCORPORATION        | *R -CH. SL 97-0448        | 03-18-97 08-27-97 |
| н 67    | DECKER          | SUMMERFIELD/LELAND AMENDMENTS     | *R -CH. SL 97-0249        | 04-16-97 06-16-97 |
| H 72    | DECKER          | OAK RIDGE INCORPORATED            | *H -RE-REF COM ON RULES   | 04-29-97 08-14-97 |
| H 231=  | HIATT           | DMV MEDICAL INFORMATION IMMUNITY  | *H -PRES. TO GOV. 08-22   | 04-09-97 08-13-97 |
| н 236   | DOCKHAM         | TRINITY INCORPORATED              | *R -CH. SL 97-0044        | 03-04-97 05-06-97 |
| H 286   | ARNOLD          | DORTCHES/ROCKY MOUNT BOUNDARIES   | *S -REF TO COM ON RULES & | 03-25-97          |
| н 376   | LUEBKE          | HONOR DURHAM LIBRARY              | S -REF TO COM ON RULES &  | 04-03-97          |
| H 415=  | BERRY           | GRANDPARENTS' CHILD SUPPORT       | *S -REF TO COM ON RULES & | 05-06-97          |
| H 435   | DOCKHAM         | STATE HEALTH PLAN TECH. AMDS.     | *H -PRES. TO GOV. 08-29   | 08-26-97 08-26-97 |
| н 538   | NEELY           | TRUTHFUL EMPLOYMENT REFERENCES    | *S -REF TO COM ON RULES & | 05-06-97          |
| н 565   | ELLIS           | WAKE LOCAL ACT                    | *S -REF TO COM ON RULES & | 07-17-97          |
| H 590   | CREECH          | WILSON'S MILLS CHARTER            | R -CH. SL 97-0413         | 04-16-97 08-18-97 |
| н 653   | SEXTON          | WENTWORTH CHARTER AMENDMENTS      | *R -CH. SL 97-0322        | 05-15-97 07-03-97 |
| H 664   | MOSLEY          | HONOR RUSSELL SWINDELL            | R -CH. RES 97-12          | 05-15-97 05-15-97 |
| H 750   | BEALL           | CHARTER OF FOREST HILLS           | *R -CH. SL 97-0345        | 05-07-97 07-09-97 |
| H 843   | STARNES         | CEDAR ROCK INCORPORATED           | *R -CH. SL 97-0317        | 05-06-97 06-24-97 |
| н 898   | DAUGHTRY        | PUBLIC RECORDS LAW AMENDMENTS     | *S -RE-REF COM ON RULES & | 08-19-97          |
| H1026   | ARNOLD          | EXTRA DAYS OF EMPLOYMENT/TEACHERS | *S -REF TO COM ON RULES & | 04-29-97          |
| H1107   | NEELY           | FACILITY AUTHORITIES              | *R -CH. SL 97-0068        | 05-13-97 05-14-97 |
| H1153   | CULP            | HONOR FRANKLIN/FRANKLINVILLE      | R -CH. RES 97-20 _        | 05-20-97 07-01-97 |
| H1232   | SUTTON          | HONOR ADOLPH DIAL                 | S -REF TO COM ON RULES &  | 06-04-97          |
| H1234   | HOWARD (        | HONOR BRADFORD LIGON              | S -REF TO COM ON RULES &  | 06-25-97          |
| H1236   | WARNER          | HONOR CALVIN LEE KOONCE, JR.      | R -CH. RES 97-30          | 08-05-97 08-11-97 |
| S 24=   | BALLANCE        | GUARDIAN AD LITEM STUDY           | S -REF TO COM ON RULES &  | 02-03-97          |
| S 28=   | JORDAN          | CONSUMER PROTECTION STUDY         | S -REF TO COM ON RULES &  | 02-03-97          |
| S 32=   | RAND            | STUDIES ACT                       | *S -PRES. TO GOV. 08-29   | 02-03-97 08-28-97 |
| S 35=   | KERR            | REVENUE LAWS STUDY COMMITTEE      | S -REF TO COM ON RULES &  | 02-03-97          |
| S 37=   | MARTIN W        | DHR REORG. OVERSIGHT COM.         | *S -RE-REF COM ON APPROPR | 02-03-97 04-29-97 |
| S 38=   | HOYLE           | STUDY FUTURE OF ELECTRIC SERVICE  | *R -CH. SL 97-0040        | 02-03-97 02-12-97 |
| S 40    | HORTON          | LIMIT LEGISLATIVE PER DIEM        | S -REF TO COM ON RULES &  | 02-03-97          |

NOTES- = AFTER BILL NUMBER SHOWS THAT BILL IS IDENTICAL, AS INTRODUCED, TO ANOTHER BILL.

Page:

1

<sup>\*</sup> AFTER NUMBERS INDICATES THAT TEXT OF BILL WAS ALTERED BY ACTION ON THE BILL. BOLDED LINE INDICATES BILL INDEXED AS AFFECTING APPROPRIATIONS.

| 1997-98 | Regular Session | SENATE: RULES & OPERATION OF                                 | T | HE SENATE             | Valid     | Through 3- | SEP-1997 |
|---------|-----------------|--|---|-----------------------|-----------|------------|----------|
| BILL    | INTRODUCER      | SHORT TITLE  | _ | LATEST ACTION ON B    | LL        | IN DATE    | OUT DATE |
| S 61≃   | HARTSELL        | MUNICIPAL INCORP. STUDY                                      | * | S -RE-REF COM ON RULI | :S &      | 05-01-97   |          |
| S 104=  | HORTON          | DMV MEDICAL INFORMATION/IMMUNITY                             | * | S -RE-REF COM ON RULI | :S &      | 03-10-97   | 04-07-97 |
| S 104=  | HORTON          | DMV MEDICAL INFORMATION/IMMUNITY                             | * | S -RE-REF COM ON RULI | IS &      | 04-09-97   |          |
| S 164   | PLYLER          | HONOR WESLEY DAVIS WEBSTER                                   |   | R -CH. RES 97-13      |           | 02-17-97   | 05-22-97 |
| S 180   | SOLES           | 18th SENATE DIST. LOCAL ACT-1                                |   | s -ref to com on ruli | IS &      | 02-19-97   |          |
| S 181   | SOLES           | 18th SENATE DIST. LOCAL ACT-2<br>AMEND NORTH CAROLINA LAWS-1 |   | s -ref to com on ruli | IS &      | 02-19-97   |          |
| S 200   | SOLES           | AMEND NORTH CAROLINA LAWS-1                                  |   | S -REF TO COM ON RULI | IS &      | 02-20-97   |          |
| S 201   | SOLES           | AMEND NORTH CAROLINA LAWS-2                                  |   | S -REF TO COM ON RULI | es &      | 02-20-97   |          |
| S 203   | REEVES          | 14TH SENATE DIST. LOCAL ACT                                  |   | S -REF TO COM ON RULI | S &       | 02-20-97   |          |
| S 204   | REEVES          | AMEND NORTH CAROLINA LAWS-3                                  |   | S -REF TO COM ON RULI | es &      | 02-20-97   |          |
| S 205   | REEVES          | REPEAL RETIREMENT RESTRICTION                                | * | H -REF TO COM ON RUL  | is.       | 02-20-97   | 08-13-97 |
| S 211   | FORRESTER       | HONOR BILLY GRAHAM   | * | R -CH. RES 97-08      |           | 02-20-97   | 04-29-97 |
| S 237   | PERDUE          | MANICURISTS LICENSING CHANGES                                |   | S -RE-REF COM ON FINA | NCE       | 02-25-97   | 04-23-97 |
| S 241   | KERR            | WAYNE LOCAL ACT  |   | S -REF TO COM ON RUL  | es &      | 02-25-97   |          |
| S 242   | BALLANTINE      | HAMPSTEAD INCORPORATED                                       |   | S -REF TO COM ON RUL  | es &      | 02-26-97   |          |
| S 243=  | BALLANTINE      | CASTLE HAYNE INCORPORATED                                    |   | S -REF TO COM ON RUL  | ES &      | 02-26-97   |          |
| S 283=  | WARREN          | EXTEND HEART DISEASE TASK FORCE                              |   | S -REF TO COM ON RUL  | es &      | 03-03-97   |          |
| S 288=  | COOPER          | CONTINUE SENTENCING COMMISSION                               |   | S -REF TO COM ON RUL  | es &      | 03-03-97   |          |
| S 293   | REEVES          | HONOR ST.AUGUSTINE BASKETBALL                                |   | S -ADOPTED            |           | 03-04-97   | 03-06-97 |
| S 340   | BASNIGHT        | INVITING BILLY GRAHAM  | * | R -CH. RES 97-07      |           | 03-10-97   | 04-29-97 |
| S 351   | MILLER B        | SOCIAL SERVICES COMM'N AUTHORITY                             |   |                       |           | 05-01-97   |          |
| S 384   | DALTON          | ROBBERY WITNESS STUDY  | * | S -RE-REF COM ON RUL  | es &      | 08-11-97   |          |
| S 395   | RAND            | 24TH SENATE DIST. LOCAL ACT                                  |   | S -REF TO COM ON RUL  | IS &      | 03-17-97   |          |
| S 396   | RAND            | CUMBERLAND LOCAL ACT   |   | S -REF TO COM ON RUL  | es &      | 03-17-97   |          |
| S 414   | RAND            | HONOR DEAN SMITH   | * | R -CH. RES 97-28      |           | 03-18-97   | 06-16-97 |
| S 416   | KERR            | COMMEMORATE MUSEUM OF ART                                    |   | S -ADOPTED            |           | 03-18-97   | 03-25-97 |
| S 424   | MILLER B        | WAKE ANNEXATIONS   | * | SA-CONF REPORT ADOPT  | <b>ED</b> | 08-26-97   | 08-28-97 |
| S 431   | ODOM            | UNPAVED ROADS STUDY  |   | S -REF TO COM ON RUL  | 2S &      | 03-19-97   |          |
| S 432=  | ODOM            | STORM HAZARD MITIGATION STUDY                                |   | S -REF TO COM ON RUL  |           | 03-19-97   |          |
| S 434   | FORRESTER       | NATIONAL GUARD HEALTH BENEFITS                               | * | S -RE-REF COM ON RUL  | 2S &      | 05-01-97   |          |

NOTES- = AFTER BILL NUMBER SHOWS THAT BILL IS IDENTICAL, AS INTRODUCED, TO ANOTHER BILL.

Page:

2

<sup>\*</sup> AFTER NUMBERS INDICATES THAT TEXT OF BILL WAS ALTERED BY ACTION ON THE BILL. BOLDED LINE INDICATES BILL INDEXED AS AFFECTING APPROPRIATIONS.

| 1997-98 | Regular Session | SENATE: RULES & OPERATION OF      | F TH | E SENATE        | Valid     | Through 3-        | SEP-1997 |
|---------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|------|-----------------|-----------|-------------------|----------|
| BILL    | INTRODUCER      | SHORT TITLE                       |      | LATEST ACTION   | ON BILL   | IN DATE           | OUT DATE |
| S 450=  | PAGE            | SUMMERVILLE INCORPORATED          | S    | -REF TO COM C   | N RULES & | 03-24-97          |          |
| S 459   | SHAW R          | GUILFORD LOCAL ACT-3              | S    | -REF TO COM C   | N RULES & | 03-24-97          |          |
| S 460   | SHAW R          | GUILFORD LOCAL ACT 1              | S    | -REF TO COM C   | N RULES & | 03-24-97          |          |
| S 461   | SHAW R          | GUILFORD LOCAL ACT-2              |      | -REF TO COM C   | N RULES & | 03-24-97          |          |
| S 470   | HARTSELL        | CABARRUS LOCAL ACT-1              | S    | -REF TO COM C   | N RULES & | 03-24-97          |          |
| S 471   | HARTSELL        | CABARRUS LOCAL ACT-2              | S    | -REF TO COM C   | N RULES & | 03-24-97          |          |
| S 495   | CONDER          | SCOTLAND COUNTY LOCAL ACT-2       | S    | -REF TO COM C   | N RULES & | 03-25-97          |          |
| S 502   | CONDER          | HOKE COUNTY LOCAL ACT-2           | S    | -REF TO COM C   | N RULES & | 03-25-97          |          |
| S 503   | CONDER          | SCOTLAND COUNTY LOCAL ACT         |      | -REF TO COM C   | N RULES & | 03-25-97          |          |
| S 504   | CONDER          | RICHMOND COUNTY LOCAL ACT         | S    | REF TO COM C    | N RULES & | 03-25-97          |          |
| S 505   | CONDER          | HOKE COUNTY LOCAL ACT             | S    | -REF TO COM C   | N RULES & | 03-25-97          |          |
| S 506   | CONDER          | RICHMOND COUNTY LOCAL ACT-2       | S    | -REF TO COM C   | N RULES & | 03-25-97          |          |
| S 507   | PLYLER          | MONTGOMERY COUNTY LOCAL ACT-2     | S    | -REF TO COM C   | N RULES & | 03-25-97          |          |
| S 508   | PLYLER          | TURKEY GROWER USE VALUE EXCEPTION | *F   | R -CH. SL 97-02 | 72        | 03-25-97          | 04-29-97 |
| S 509   | PLYLER          | STANLY COUNTY LOCAL ACT-2         | S    | REF TO COM C    | N RULES & | 03-25-97          |          |
| S 510   | PLYLER          | MONTGOMERY COUNTY LOCAL ACT       | 5    | REF TO COM C    | N RULES & | 03-25-97          |          |
| S 511   | PLYLER          | UNION COUNTY LOCAL ACT            | 5    | REF TO COM C    | N RULES & | 03-25-97          |          |
| S 512   | PLYLER          | ANSON COUNTY LOCAL ACT            | 5    | REF TO COM C    | N RULES & | 03-25-97          |          |
| S 513   | PLYLER          | VALIDATE OAKBORO PROCEDURES       | * F  | R -CH. SL 97-01 | 68        | 03-25-97          | 04-29-97 |
| S 514   | PLYLER          | ANSON COUNTY LOCAL ACT-2          | ٤    | -REF TO COM C   | N RULES & | 03-25-97          |          |
| S 525=  | EAST            | SURRY SCHOOL ELECTIONS            | S    | -REF TO COM C   | N RULES & | 03-26-97          |          |
| S 534   | SHAW R          | PLEASANT GARDEN INCORPORATED      | F    | R -CH. SL 97-03 | 44        | 03-27-97          | 06-26-97 |
| S 580   | DALTON          | KINGS MOUNTAIN LOCAL ACT-3        | ٤    | -REF TO COM C   | N RULES & | 04-01-97          |          |
| S 581   | DALTON          | KINGS MOUNTAIN LOCAL ACT          | 5    | -REF TO COM C   | N RULES & | 04-01-97          |          |
| S 582   | DALTON          | KINGS MOUNTAIN LOCAL ACT-2        | 5    | -REF TO COM C   | N RULES & | 04-01-97          |          |
| S 584   | FORRESTER       | SENATE DISTRICT #39               | 5    | -REF TO COM C   | N RULES & | 04 <b>-0</b> 1-97 |          |
| S 588   | HARTSELL        | ROWAN LOCAL ACT-1                 | S    | -REF TO COM C   | N RULES & | 04-01-97          |          |
| S 589   | HARTSELL        | ROWAN LOCAL ACT-2                 | S    | -REF TO COM C   | N RULES & | 04-01-97          |          |
| S 591   | COCHRANE        | 38TH SENATE DISTRICT ACT          | S    | -REF TO COM C   | N RULES & | 04-01-97          |          |
| S 592   | SOLES           | RELOCATE ABANDONED CEMETERIES     | * 5  | -RE-REF COM C   | N APPROPR | 04-01-97          | 07-09-97 |

NOTES- = AFTER BILL NUMBER SHOWS THAT BILL IS IDENTICAL, AS INTRODUCED, TO ANOTHER BILL.

<sup>\*</sup> AFTER NUMBERS INDICATES THAT TEXT OF BILL WAS ALTERED BY ACTION ON THE BILL. BOLDED LINE INDICATES BILL INDEXED AS AFFECTING APPROPRIATIONS.

| 1997-98 | Regular Session | SENATE: RULES & OPERATION O                                  | F 7 | THE | SENATE       | Valid        | Through 3- | SEP-1997 |
|---------|-----------------|--|-----|-----|--------------|--------------|------------|----------|
| BILL    | INTRODUCER      | SHORT TITLE  | _   | :   | LATEST ACTIO | N ON BILL    | IN DATE    | OUT DATE |
| S 593   | SOLES           | FUNDS FOR PUBLIC PURPOSES-2                                  |     | S   | -REF TO COM  | ON RULES &   | 04-01-97   |          |
| S 594   | RAND            | LOCAL SALES TAX FOR SCHOOLS                                  | *   | ۲H  | -REF TO COM  | ON RULES     | 04-01-97   | 07-28-97 |
| S 599   | DALTON          | CLEVELAND COUNTY LOCAL ACT                                   |     | S   | -REF TO COM  | ON RULES &   | 04-01-97   |          |
| S 600   | DALTON          | RUTHERFORD COUNTY LOCAL ACT                                  |     | S   | -REF TO COM  | ON RULES &   | 04-01-97   |          |
| S 601   | BALLANTINE      | CITY OF WILMINGTON   |     | S   | -REF TO COM  | ON RULES &   | 04-01-97   |          |
| S 602   | JORDAN          | 7TH SENATE DIST. LOCAL ACT-1<br>7TH SENATE DIST. LOCAL ACT-2 |     | S   | -REF TO COM  | ON RULES &   | 04-01-97   |          |
| S 603   | JORDAN          | 7TH SENATE DIST. LOCAL ACT-2                                 |     |     | -REF TO COM  |              | 04-01-97   |          |
| S 604   | JORDAN          | 7TH SENATE DIST. LOCAL ACT-3                                 |     | S   | -REF TO COM  | ON RULES &   | 04-01-97   |          |
| S 605   | JORDAN          | 7TH SENATE DIST. LOCAL ACT-4                                 |     | S   | -REF TO COM  | ON RULES &   | 04-01-97   |          |
| S 606   | JORDAN          | 7TH SENATE DIST. LOCAL ACT-5                                 |     | S   | -REF TO COM  | ON RULES &   | 04-01-97   |          |
| S 617   | WEBSTER         | ALAMANCE LOCAL ACT-2   |     | S   | -REF TO COM  | ON RULES &   | 04-01-97   |          |
| S 618   | WEBSTER         | CASWELL LOCAL ACT-2  |     | S   | -REF TO COM  | ON RULES &   | 04-01-97   |          |
| S 619   | WEBSTER         | PERSON LOCAL ACT   |     |     | -REF TO COM  |              | 04-01-97   |          |
| S 624   | MARTIN W        | SEDALIA INCORPORATED   | 4   | *R  | -CH. SL 97-0 | 444          | 04-01-97   | 08-13-97 |
| S 629=  | WELLONS         | EXPEDITE JOHNSTON SCHOOL CONSTR.                             | 4   | *S  | -RE-REF COM  | ON FINANCE   | 04-24-97   | 07-23-97 |
| S 631=  | KINNAIRD        | CHAPEL HILL OMNIBUS ACT                                      |     | S   | -REF TO COM  | ON RULES &   | 04-01-97   |          |
| S 632=  | KINNAIRD        |  |     |     | -REF TO COM  | ON RULES &   | 04-01-97   |          |
| S 665   | RAND            | GUBERNATORIAL TEAM TICKET-2                                  |     |     | -RE-REF COM  | ON RULES &   | 04-29-97   |          |
| S 669   | SOLES           | FUTURE OF ECONOMIC DEVELOP. COMM                             |     |     | -REF TO COM  |              | 04-02-97   |          |
| S 671=  | ALBERTSON       | WASTEWATER IMPROVEMENTS PERMITS                              | 4   | *S  | -RE-REF COM  | ON RULES &   | 05-21-97   |          |
| S 672   | ODOM            | MECKLENBURG LOCAL BILL                                       |     |     |              | ON LOC&RGII  | 04-02-97   | 04-21-97 |
| S 696   | PERDUE          | GRANTSBORO INCORPORATED-1                                    | 7   | *H  | -CAL PURSUAN | T RULE 36(A) | 04-07-97   | 07-09-97 |
| S 697   | PERDUE          | AMEND STATE LAW  |     | s   | -REF TO COM  | ON RULES &   | 04-07-97   |          |
| S 707   | JENKINS         | HONOR "BO" THOMAS  |     | _   | -CH. RES 97- |              | 04-07-97   | 05-20-97 |
| S 711=  | SOLES           | GRANTSBORO INCORPORATED-2                                    | +   | *R  | -CH. SL 97-0 | 446          | 07-24-97   | 08-26-97 |
| S 715   | PERDUE          | AMEND STATE LAW-2  |     | S   | -REF TO COM  | ON RULES &   | 04-07-97   |          |
| S 717   | ALBERTSON       | DUPLIN COUNTY LOCAL ACT-2                                    |     | S   | -REF TO COM  | ON RULES &   | 04-07-97   |          |
| S 718   | ALBERTSON       | DUPLIN COUNTY LOCAL ACT-3                                    |     |     | -REF TO COM  |              | 04-07-97   |          |
| S 721=  | SOLES           | CALABASH/CAROLINA SHORES                                     |     |     | -REF TO COM  |              | 04-07-97   |          |
| S 732=  | BALLANTINE      | SNEADS FERRY INCORPORATED                                    |     | S   | -REF TO COM  | ON RULES &   | 04-07-97   |          |

NOTES- = AFTER BILL NUMBER SHOWS THAT BILL IS IDENTICAL, AS INTRODUCED, TO ANOTHER BILL.

<sup>\*</sup> AFTER NUMBERS INDICATES THAT TEXT OF BILL WAS ALTERED BY ACTION ON THE BILL. BOLDED LINE INDICATES BILL INDEXED AS AFFECTING APPROPRIATIONS.

| 1997-98 | Regular Session | SENATE: RULES & OPERATION OF  | THE | E SENATE       | Valid   | Through 3-        | SEP-1997 |
|---------|-----------------|---|-----|----------------|---------|-------------------|----------|
| BILL    | INTRODUCER      | SHORT TITLE   |     | LATEST ACTION  | ON BILL | IN DATE           | OUT DATE |
| S 733   | ODOM            | LINCOLN LOCAL ACT   | S   | -REF TO COM ON | RULES & | 04-07-97          |          |
| S 734   | ODOM            | LINCOLN ACT-2   | S   | -REF TO COM ON | RULES & | 04-07-97          |          |
| S 740   | RAND            | GARNISHMENT TO SATISFY JUDGMENTS  | *S  | -RE-REF COM ON | RULES & | 05-01-97          |          |
| S 745   | GULLEY W        | AMERICAN DANCE FESTIVAL   | S   | -ADOPTED       |         | 04-07- <b>9</b> 7 | 04-15-97 |
| s 753=  | LUCAS           |   |     | -REF TO COM ON |         | 04-07-97          |          |
| S 777   | LEE             | INTEREST RATES/LOAN CEILINGS STUDY  | *S  | -RE-REF COM ON | RULES & | 04-30-97          |          |
| S 815   | RAND            | SPEAKER/PRO TEM APP'TS  | *S  | -PRES. TO GOV. | 08-29   | 04-14-97          | 08-26-97 |
| S 820=  | SHAW L          | BUILDING CODE STUDY   | S   | -REF TO COM ON |         | 04-14-97          |          |
| S 823=  | SHAW L          | DOWNTOWN REVITALIZATION STUDY<br>CHILD PROTECTION LRC STUDY                                   | s   | -REF TO COM ON | RULES & | 04-14-97          |          |
| S 828   | LUCAS           | CHILD PROTECTION LRC STUDY  | S   | -REF TO COM ON | RULES & | 04-14-97          |          |
| S 830   | BALLANTINE      | ADOPT STATE FRUIT-2   | S   | -REF TO COM ON |         | 04-14-97          |          |
| S 831   | RAND            | BD. OF TRANSP. APPOINTMENTS   |     |                |         | 04-14-97          |          |
| S 860   | LEE             | STUDY PRISON ENTERPRISES  | *S  | -RE-REF COM ON | RULES & | 05-01-97          |          |
| S 865   | JORDAN          | N.C. PROGRESS REPORT  | S   | -REF TO COM ON | RULES & | 04-15-97          |          |
| S 871=  | KERR            | COMMEMORATE GOLDSBORO ANNIVERSARY   |     | -CH. RES 97-14 |         | 04-15-97          | 05-28-97 |
| S 872   | KERR            | YOUTH WORKERS AT ABC PERMITTEES   | *H  | -REF TO COM ON | COMM    | 04-15-97          | 04-23-97 |
| S 873   | KERR            | TAX LAW CHANGES BLANK BILL-1 BLANK BILL-2 WORKING POOR LRC STUDY STUDY AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE | S   | -REF TO COM ON | RULES & | 04-15-97          |          |
| S 879   | PLYLER          | BLANK BILL-1  | s   | -REF TO COM ON | RULES & | 04-15-97          |          |
| S 880   | PLYLER          | BLANK BILL-2  | s   | -REF TO COM ON | RULES & | 04-15-97          |          |
| S 887   | MARTIN W        | WORKING POOR LRC STUDY  | S   | -REF TO COM ON |         | 04-16-97          |          |
| S 889   | MARTIN W        | STUDY AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE  | *S  | -RE-REF COM ON | RULES & | 07-10-97          |          |
| S 901   | WARREN          | LRC BRANCH BANKING STUDY MUNICIPAL STUDY  | S   | -REF TO COM ON | RULES & | 04-16-97          |          |
| S 903   | HARTSELL        | MUNICIPAL STUDY   | S   | -REF TO COM ON | RULES & | 04-16-97          |          |
| S 906   | HOYLE           | CON EXEMPTION/OPEN HEART SURGERY  | S   | -REF TO COM ON | RULES & | 04-16-97          |          |
| S 912   | PERDUE          | STATE ENVIRONMENTAL CONCERNS/FUNDS  |     | -REF TO COM ON |         | 04-17-97          |          |
| S 923   | ODOM            | COMM. REALTOR LIEN STUDY  | *S  | -RE-REF COM ON |         | 07-31-97          |          |
| S 950   | GULLEY W        | JUVENILE HEARING OFFICERS   |     |                |         | 05-06-97          |          |
| S 955   | HOYLE           | BASEBALL PARK DISTRICT APPOINTMENTS   |     | -REF TO COM ON |         | 04- <b>1</b> 7-97 |          |
| S 956=  | HOYLE           | VENTURE CAPITAL INVESTMENT INCENTIVE  |     |                |         | 04-17-97          | 07-22-97 |
| S 967   | LEDBETTER       | ALLOW CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER   | S   | -REF TO COM ON | RULES & | 04-17-97          |          |

NOTES- = AFTER BILL NUMBER SHOWS THAT BILL IS IDENTICAL, AS INTRODUCED, TO ANOTHER BILL.

<sup>\*</sup> AFTER NUMBERS INDICATES THAT TEXT OF BILL WAS ALTERED BY ACTION ON THE BILL. BOLDED LINE INDICATES BILL INDEXED AS AFFECTING APPROPRIATIONS.

| 1997-98      | Regular Session | SENATE: RULES & OPERATION OF       | THE | SENATE Valid            | Through 3- | SEP-1997 |
|--------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------|------------|----------|
| BILL         | INTRODUCER      | SHORT TITLE                        |     | LATEST ACTION ON BILL   | IN DATE    | OUT DATE |
| S 972        | WINNER          | MANAGED CARE POLICY BOARD          | S   | -RE-REF COM ON RULES &  | 05-07-97   |          |
| S 984        | ALBERTSON       | ENVIROMENTAL POLICY                | s   | -RE-REF COM ON AGRICUL& | 04-21-97   | 08-05-97 |
| S 993        | RAND            | MEDICAL SERVICE CORP. CHARTERS     | *H  | -CONF COM APPOINTED     | 04-21-97   | 04-29-97 |
| S 993        | RAND            | MEDICAL SERVICE CORP. CHARTERS     | *H  | -CONF COM APPOINTED     | 06-11-97   |          |
| <b>s1003</b> | GULLEY W >      | HEALTH CARE OVERSIGHT COMM.        | S   | -REF TO COM ON RULES &  | 04-21-97   |          |
| S1004        | PERDUE          | SUSTAINABLE GROWTH ACT             | s   | -REF TO COM ON RULES &  | 04-21-97   |          |
| S1005=       | GULLEY W        | HEALTH CARE INFORMATION PRIVACY    | s   | -RE-REF COM ON RULES &  | 05-06-97   |          |
| S1013        | GULLEY W        | ENCOURAGE RENEWABLE ENERGY         | s   | -RE-REF COM ON RULES &  | 04-21-97   | 04-28-97 |
| S1013        | GULLEY W        | ENCOURAGE RENEWABLE ENERGY         | s   | -RE-REF COM ON RULES &  | 05-01-97   |          |
| S1017        | ALBERTSON       | ENVIRONMENTAL/AGRICULTURE ACT      | s   | -RE-REF COM ON FINANCE  | 04-21-97   | 06-19-97 |
| S1022        | KINNAIRD        | ASPHALT EMISSIONS MONITORING       | s   | -RE-REF COM ON RULES &  | 07-17-97   |          |
| S1037        | KERR            | NC RAILROAD ACT                    | s   | -RE-REF COM ON FINANCE  | 04-21-97   | 06-03-97 |
| <b>S1039</b> | PERDUE          | PHARMACY STUDY COMMISSION          | s   | -REF TO COM ON RULES &  | 04-21-97   |          |
| S1055        | COOPER          | PUBLIC HOSPITAL PERSONNEL ACT      | *S  | -PRES. TO GOV. 08-29    | 04-22-97   | 04-29-97 |
| S1056        | GULLEY W        | HOSPITAL/MED. SERVICE CORP.        | S   | -REF TO COM ON RULES &  | 04-21-97   |          |
| S1058        | KINNAIRD        | BOG STUDY                          | *S  | -RE-REF COM ON RULES &  | 04-30-97   |          |
| S1063        | HOYLE           | LAW OFFICERS/WEAPONS               | S   | -REF TO COM ON RULES &  | 04-21-97   |          |
| S1065        | HOYLE           | EXEMPT SEVERANCE PAY               | *S  | -PRES. TO GOV. 08-28    | 04-21-97   | 07-02-97 |
| S1072        | PAGE            | INVITE SEN. HELMS                  | R   | -CH. RES 97-09          | 04-21-97   | 04-29-97 |
| S1073        | HOYLE           | AUCTIONEER AMENDMENTS              | *H  | -REF TO COM ON RULES    | 04-21-97   | 06-04-97 |
| S1075=       | MARTIN W        | MINORITY AND AT-RISK STUDENT STUDY | S   | -REF TO COM ON RULES &  | 04-21-97   |          |
| S1079=       | LEDBETTER       | HONOR GORDON HICKS GREENWOOD       | S   | -RE-REF COM ON RULES &  | 05-13-97   | 05-15-97 |
| S1079=       | LEDBETTER       | HONOR GORDON HICKS GREENWOOD       | S   | -RE-REF COM ON RULES &  | 06-09-97   |          |
| S1080        | KERR            | HONOR CHARLES DUNN                 | R   | -CH. RES 97-17          | 06-02-97   | 06-05-97 |
| S1081        | SHAW L          | HONOR "BUCK" LEONARD               | R   | -CH. RES 97-29          | 06-05-97   | 06-19-97 |
| S1082        | BLUST           | HONOR THOMAS B. SAWYER, SR.        | R   | -CH. RES 97-27          | 06-05-97   | 08-04-97 |
| S1083=       | HORTON          | HONOR MAZIE WOODRUFF               |     | -REF TO COM ON RULES &  | 06-19-97   |          |
| S1084        | REEVES          | HONOR J. MELVILLE BROUGHTON, JR.   |     | -REF TO COM ON RULES &  | 06-30-97   |          |
| S1085=       | WELLONS         | HONOR BARNEY PAUL WOODARD          |     | -RE-REF COM ON RULES &  | 07-10-97   | 07-14-97 |
| S1085=       | WELLONS         | HONOR BARNEY PAUL WOODARD          | S   | -RE-REF COM ON RULES &  | 07-21-97   |          |

NOTES - = AFTER BILL NUMBER SHOWS THAT BILL IS IDENTICAL, AS INTRODUCED, TO ANOTHER BILL.

Page:

6

<sup>\*</sup> AFTER NUMBERS INDICATES THAT TEXT OF BILL WAS ALTERED BY ACTION ON THE BILL. BOLDED LINE INDICATES BILL INDEXED AS AFFECTING APPROPRIATIONS.

| 1997-98 | Regular Session | SENATE: RULES & OPERATION OF | THE SENATE Valid         | Through 3-SEP-1997 |
|---------|-----------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| _BILL_  | INTRODUCER      | SHORT TITLE                  | LATEST ACTION ON BILL    | IN DATE OUT DATE   |
| S1086=  | MARTIN W        | INVITE JOHN HOPE FRANKLIN    | S -REF TO COM ON RULES & | 07-16-97           |
| S1087   | JORDAN          | HONOR CHARLES KURALT         | R -CH. RES 97-31         | 07-24-97 08-20-97  |
|         |                 |                              |                          |                    |

NOTES- = AFTER BILL NUMBER SHOWS THAT BILL IS IDENTICAL, AS INTRODUCED, TO ANOTHER BILL.

<sup>\*</sup> AFTER NUMBERS INDICATES THAT TEXT OF BILL WAS ALTERED BY ACTION ON THE BILL. BOLDED LINE INDICATES BILL INDEXED AS AFFECTING APPROPRIATIONS.

#### **MINUTES**

#### SENATE COMMITTEE ON RULES AND

#### OPERATIONS OF THE SENATE

February 11, 1997

The Senate Committee on Rules and Operations of the Senate met at 3:00 p.m. on Tuesday, February 11, 1997 in the 300 Conference Room. Sixteen members of the committee were present.

Senator Rand presided and recognized Senator Hoyle who presented a committee substitute for SB 38 - Study Comm./Future of Electric Service.

Senator Horton moved that the committee substitute be adopted.

Senator Hoyle explained his bill which would set up a study commission on the deregulation of electric service with a report of the commission's finding to be presented to the 1999 General Assembly. The commission will terminate upon filing its final report. The commission may make an interim report to the 1998 Regular Session of the 1997 General Assembly.

Senator Jordan moved for a favorable report of the committee substitute for SB 38 and the committee substitute was unanimously adopted by the committee.

The meeting adjourned at 3:30 p.m.

Senator Anthony E. Rand,

Chairman

Evelyn Costello,

Committee Clerk

# NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY SENATE

#### RULES AND OPERATION OF THE SENATE COMMITTEE REPORT

Senator Rand, Chairman

Tuesday, February 11, 1997

#### SENATOR GULLEY,

submits the following with recommendations as to passage:

#### UNFAVORABLE AS TO BILL, BUT FAVORABLE AS TO C.S. BILL

S.B. 38

Study Comm./Future of Electric Service.

Draft Number: S38-PCS7519

Sequential Referral: None Recommended Referral: None Long Title Amended: No

TOTAL REPORTED: 1

Committee Clerk Comment:

Senator Rand will sign report. Senator Gulley will submit.

#### GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

#### **SESSION 1997**

Short Title: Study Comm./Future of Electric Service.

S

D

(Public)

# SENATE BILL 38\* Corrected Copy 2/4/97 Proposed Committee Substitute S38-PCS7519

|    | Sponsors:       |   |
|----|-----------------|---|
|    | Referred to:    |   |
|    |                 | February 3, 1997  |
| 1  |                 | A BILL TO BE ENTITLED   |
| 2  | AN ACT TO E     | STABLISH THE STUDY COMMISSION ON THE FUTURE OF                    |
| 3  |                 | ERVICE IN NORTH CAROLINA.   |
| 4  | The General Ass | sembly of North Carolina enacts:                                  |
| 5  | Secti           | on 1. The Study Commission on the Future of Electric Service in   |
| 6  | North Carolina  | is created. The Commission shall consist of 20 voting members as  |
| 7  | follows:        |   |
| 8  | (1)             | Four members of the Senate to be appointed by the President Pro   |
| 9  |                 | Tempore of the Senate;  |
| 10 | (2)             | Four members of the House of Representatives to be appointed by   |
| 11 |                 | the Speaker of the House of Representatives;                      |
| 12 | (3)             | The Chief Executive Officer of the North Carolina Electric        |
| 13 |                 | Membership Corporation or the Chief Executive Officer's           |
| 14 |                 | designee;   |
| 15 | (4)             | The Chief Executive Officer of ElectriCities of North Carolina or |
| 16 |                 | the Chief Executive Officer's designee;                           |
| 17 | (5)             | The Chief Executive Officer of Duke Power Company or the Chief    |
| 18 |                 | Executive Officer's designee;                                     |
| 19 | (6)             | The Chief Executive Officer of North Carolina Power Company or    |
| 20 |                 | the Chief Executive Officer's designee;                           |
| 21 | (7)             | The Chief Executive Officer of Carolina Power and Light           |
| 22 |                 | Company or the Chief Executive Officer's designee;                |

A

- 1 (8) Two residential consumers of electricity to be appointed by the 2 Governor: 3
  - (9) Two commercial consumers of electricity, one to be appointed by the President Pro Tempore of the Senate and one to be appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives;
  - (10)Two industrial consumers of electricity, one to be appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives and one to be appointed by the President Pro Tempore of the Senate; and
  - One member of the environmental community to be appointed by (11)the Governor.

The President Pro Tempore of the Senate and the Speaker of the House 12 of Representatives shall each designate a cochair from the General Assembly 13 membership serving on the Commission. The Commission shall meet upon the call 14 of the cochairs. A majority of the Commission shall constitute a quorum for the 15 transaction of business.

Section 2. The Commission shall examine the cost, adequacy, 17 availability, and pricing of electric rates and service in North Carolina to determine 18 whether legislation is necessary to assure an adequate and reliable source of 19 electricity and economical, fair, and equitable rates for all consumers of electricity in 20 North Carolina. The Commission shall gather data and other information as may be 21 necessary to accomplish the purposes of the Commission, including testimony at 22 public hearings, and shall work cooperatively with other boards, commissions, and 23 entities, taking advantage of their resources and activities for the provision of useful 24 information and insight. In the course of its study, the Commission shall seek input 25 and advice from the Attorney General, the North Carolina Utilities Commission, and 26 the Public Staff of the Utilities Commission. The Commission shall also obtain guidance by reviewing electric utility restructuring experiments conducted in other states.

In the course of its study and in making its recommendations, the 30 Commission shall fully address the following issues:

- Assurance of fairness and equity among all customer classes; (1)
- (2) Reliability of power supply;
- (3) Fair treatment of competing power providers;
- (4) Universal access to electric energy and assignment of responsibility to provide it:
- (5) Reciprocity between states:
- Stranded investment costs and benefits; (6)
- **(7)** Clarification of State and federal jurisdiction:
- (8) Environmental impact of restructuring:
  - (9) Impact of competition on tax revenues:
- Alternative forms of regulation; (10)
  - Obligation to serve and the obligation to receive service; (11)
- 43 (12)Ways to eliminate or equalize subsidies and tax preferences: 44
  - (13)Customer choice of electric providers;

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

16

27

28

29

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

4

5

6

7 8

9

10

11

12

13

14

27

29

30 31

32

33

34

35

36

41

- Functional unbundling of electric power generation, transmission, 1 (14)2 and distribution services: 3 Impact of competition on service to low-income consumers;
  - (15)
  - Impact of competition on renewable energy, conservation, and (16)efficiency programs;
    - Impact of competition on the energy expenditures by State and (17)local government;
    - Impact of competition on economic development; (18)
    - Impact of competition on municipal electric utilities and rural (19)electric cooperatives;
    - Prevention of anticompetitive or discriminatory conduct or the (20)unlawful exercise of market power; and
    - Other relevant and appropriate subjects. (21)

Section 3. The Commission may contract for consultant services as 15 provided by G.S. 120-32.02. Upon approval of the Legislative Services Commission, 16 the Legislative Services Officer shall assign professional and clerical staff to assist in 17 the work of the Commission. Clerical staff shall be furnished to the Commission 18 through the offices of the House of Representatives and Senate Supervisors of Clerks. 19 The Commission may meet in the Legislative Building or the Legislative Office 20 Building upon the approval of the Legislative Services Commission. 21 Commission, while in the discharge of official duties, may exercise all the powers 22 provided under the provisions of G.S. 120-19 through G.S. 120-19.4, including the 23 power to request all officers, agents, agencies, and departments of the State to 24 provide any information, data, or documents within their possession, ascertainable 25 from their records, or otherwise available to them, and the power to subpoena 26 witnesses.

Members of the Commission shall receive per diem, subsistence, and 28 travel allowances as follows:

- Commission members who are members of the General Assembly at the rate established in G.S. 120-3.1;
- Commission members who are officials or employees of the State (2) or of local government agencies at the rate established in G.S. 138-6; and
- All other Commission members at the rate established in G.S. 138-(3) 5.

Section 4. The Commission shall make a report to the 1998 Regular 37 Session of the 1997 General Assembly, which may contain recommendations if the 38 Commission deems it advisable at that time, and shall report the results of its study 39 and its recommendations to the 1999 General Assembly. The Commission shall 40 terminate upon filing its final report.

Section 5. This act is effective when it becomes law.

Senate Bill 38 Page 3

## **VISITORS SHEET**

DATE: 2/11/97 SENATE RULES COMMITTEE RULES

| IE:               | AGENCY:               |
|-------------------|-----------------------|
|                   |                       |
| Sandre Kora       | Maria Mariela         |
| Flanhe Teagne     | Camerative County NC  |
| Michelle Cook     | Wegerhaluser          |
| Marc finlayron    | Wegerhaeuser,         |
| Berrard allen     | Deer & State's office |
| MRAN PRESTON      | Weens                 |
| Jamie Callemyn    | Indem - Senator Rand  |
| Robin Spinks      | Cogentrix             |
| R. Paul Wilms     | NCHIST                |
| Ta at             | NCUC                  |
| Kristen Crosson   | intern-Senator Hoyle  |
| Textorprison      | UNC-TV                |
| Alice Garland     | Electri Cities        |
| In Volisadio      | Tauren Berly & Cloon. |
| Sammy Z. Kirly    | Neuc                  |
| Rotrer W. Kayloge | Dake Dowe / NC Power  |
| You ( Jahunh      | CP4L                  |
| John McAlister    | Duke Pover            |
| HENRY KNILHT      | BUFFER                |
| Loui Guerhard     | Citizen actin         |
| John Jones        | Martin Marieka        |
| Auguret William   | Box Vassiciatis       |
| ///               | ·                     |

|                            | ORS SHEET OLIGS DATE: 2/11/97  |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| ME:                        | AGENCY: DATE: 2/11/97          |
| Litesheen Harris           | Goston Gazette                 |
| PERRI MORGON               | NFIB                           |
| Jana Peters<br>Min Darland | Electri Cities<br>Cuchi Colies |
| alice Darlana              | - Elictri Coties               |
|                            |                                |
|                            |                                |
|                            |                                |
| -                          | ·                              |
|                            |                                |
|                            |                                |
|                            |                                |
|                            |                                |
|                            |                                |
|                            |                                |
|                            |                                |
|                            |                                |
|                            |                                |
|                            |                                |
|                            |                                |
|                            |                                |
|                            | · ·                            |
|                            |                                |
|                            |                                |
|                            |                                |



# North Carolina General Assembly Legislative Services Office

ATTachment 42

George R. Hall, Legislative Services Officer (919) 733-7044

Laine W. Robinson, Director Administrative Division Room 5, Legislative Building 16 W. Jones Street Raleigh, NC 27603-5925 (919) 733-7500 Gerry F. Cohen, Director Bill Drafting Division Suite 401, LOB 300 N. Salisbury St. Raleigh, NC 27603-5925 (919) 733-6660 Thomas L. Covington, Director Fiscal Research Division Suite 619, LOB 300 N. Salisbury St. Raleigh, NC 27603-5925 (919) 733-4910 Donald W. Fulford, Director Information Systems Division Suite 400, LOB 300 N. Salisbury St. Raleigh, NC 27603-5925 (919) 733-6834

Terrence D. Sullivan, Director Research Division Suite 545, LOB 300 N. Salisbury St. Raleigh, NC 27603-5925 (919) 733-2578

February 10, 1997

#### **MEMORANDUM**

TO:

Committee on Rules and Operations of the Senate

FROM:

Steven Rose, Attorney, Research Division

RE:

Senate Bill 38; Study Commission on the Future of Electric Service in North Carolina - Proposed Committee Substitute

The committee substitute for Senate Bill 38 establishes the Study Commission on the Future of Electric Service in North Carolina.

The Commission consists of twenty members as follows:

- 1. Four members each from the Senate and the House, appointed by the President Pro Tempore and the Speaker of the House respectively;
- 2. The Chief Executive Officers of the N.C. Electric Membership Corporation, ElectriCities of North Carolina, Duke Power Company, North Carolina Power Company, and Carolina Power & Light (or their designees);
  - 3. Two residential consumers of electricity, appointed by the Governor;
- 4. Two commercial consumers of electricity, one appointed by the President Pro-Tempore and one by the Speaker of the House;
- 5. Two industrial consumers of electricity, one appointed by the President Pro Tempore and one appointed by the Speaker of the House;
  - 6. One member of the environmental community, appointed by the Governor.

The President Pro Tempore and the Speaker will each appoint a Cochair from the General Assembly members of the Commission.

Section 2 of the bill contains the charge to the Commission. The Commission will determine whether legislation is needed to ensure an adequate and reliable source of electricity and economical, fair, and equitable rates for all consumers of electricity. The Commission is also

charged with reviewing electric utility restructuring experiments conducted in other states. In addition, the Commission is to address certain specific issues as outlined in the bill. These are listed beginning on page 2, lines 29-44, and continuing on page 3, lines 1-13.

The Commission is specifically directed to seek input and advise from the Attorney General, the North Carolina Utilities Commission, and the Public Staff of the Utilities Commission. The Study Commission is authorized to contract for consultant services, and may also have assigned professional and clerical staff through the Legislative Services Officer.

The Commission is required to report the results and recommendations of the study to the 1999 General Assembly. It is also required to make a report to the 1998 Regular Session. The Commission terminates upon filing its final report.

The act becomes effective when it becomes law.

Attached to this memorandum is a copy of an article that appeared in the most recent issue of LegisLately. It is a brief discussion of electric utility restructuring and may be helpful to the Committee.

| N | E | W | S |
|---|---|---|---|
|   |   |   |   |
|   |   |   |   |
|   |   |   |   |

# LEGIS-LATELY

ETTER

Vol. 4 No. I January 1997 NC General Assembly - Legislative Services Office

# **Electric Utility Restructuring**

#### INSIDE

| Electric Utility Restructuring  | 1 |
|---------------------------------|---|
| LRC Recommends Bills to         |   |
| 1997 Session                    | 3 |
| Selected Laws Effective January |   |
| 1 1997                          | 5 |



LEGIS-LATELY
Sara Kamprath, Editor

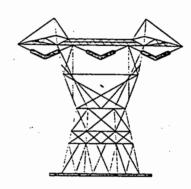
Terrence D. Sullivan, Director Research Division, Room 545 Legislative Office Building 300 N. Salisbury St. Raleigh, NC 27603-5925

Legis-Lately is an interim publication of the Legislative Services Office distributed to members of the General Assembly. It is produced by the Research Division from articles submitted by all Divisions...Bill Drafting, Fiscal Research, Information Systems and Research. Comments are welcome.

Past editions of this and other Research Division publications are available at the G.A.home page,http://www.ncga.state.nc. us/, by clicking on Legislative Services Office and then Research Division.

#### Wholesale Restructuring

Electric utility restructuring is a topic of intense discussion around the country. Congress passed the Energy Policy Act of 1992 to encourage greater wholesale generation competition. The Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) issued two orders in April, 1996, implementing mandatory, nondiscriminatory transmission access for wholesale electricity sales. The first, Order 888, specifically requires public owning, controlling, utilities operating transmission lines to file nondiscriminatory open access tariffs (descriptions of services and charges) offering the same transmission service that the utilities provide for themselves. The second, Order 889, is designed to ensure that transmission line owners and their affiliates do not have an unfair competitive advantage in the use of transmission facilities. Utilities are required to separate their wholesale power marketing and transmission operation functions and to obtain information for their own wholesale transactions in the same way as their competitors. To accomplish this, FERC has ordered the creation implementation of an information posting system on the Internet. The N.C. Utilities Commission, has opened a docket and requested comments from



the regulated utilities and other interested parties regarding how the public utilities will implement the FERC orders, and what the impact on N.C. customers will be. In addition, the Commission has requested comments on what might be done within the existing regulatory and statutory framework to help bring to each retail customer class the benefits competition purports to yield, without reducing levels of service and reliability.

#### Retail Restructuring

More recently, restructuring of the electric utility industry to allow for retail customer choice has dominated this discussion. A variety of legislative proposals were introduced in the 104<sup>th</sup> (last) Congress, although none passed. Some states have passed legislation promoting competitive retail sales of electricity. These include California and a few states in the Northeastern U.S. It is important to note that these states

See Electric Utility...Page 2

Electric Utility...continued from Page 1

have high electric costs. In California, for example, a residential customer pays an average of 11.3 cents per kWh (kilowatt-hour) and an industrial customer pays an average of 7.09 cents per kWh. Compare this to N.C., where the average residential cost is 8.17 cents per kWh and the average industrial cost is 4.93 cents per kWh. (Based on 1994 statistics.) There was speculation that the 105th (present) Congress would most probably pass legislation providing for some deregulation of and competition in the electric utility industry. However, more recent information indicates that some members of Congress who were supporters of this legislation are now having second thoughts based upon problems raised by their particular constituents, and predictions for passage of Federal optimistic. legislation are much less Congressional Quarterly, October 12, 1996 and November 23, 1996.) In April 1996, the Joint Legislative Utility Review Committee devoted a meeting to the subject of electric utility restructuring, for information purposes only. No legislative committee has recommended legislation on this subject to the 1997 General Assembly.

#### **Restructuring Issues**

There are many thorny issues involved in any discussion of restructuring the electric utility industry. Among the most difficult are the issues of stranded investment costs and benefits, stranded debt, and system reliability.

Stranded investment cost refers to the investment that has been made by a regulated investor-owned (or other) electric utility, such as Duke Power or Carolina Power & Light, to maintain and anticipate adequate generating capacity for its present and future customer base. Maintaining this capacity is required of the monopoly electric utilities. If restructuring of the electric utility industry allows retail customers to use other suppliers, and this capacity is not utilized, who repays the public utility for this investment? Should it be the rate payers, the customers leaving the system, or the shareholders of

the utility?

Stranded benefits refers to programs, at do not bring a direct profit to the utility, but which have been deemed desirable as a matter of public policy and are typically paid for by including their costs in the rates charged for electricity. These includ conservation programs such as demand side management and use of renewable power sources, such as small hydroelectric facilities, as well as programs that benefit low income people, and participation in local economic development programs. Can these programs survive in a competitive environment? If so, who pays for them?

Stranded debt naturally relates to stranded investment, since public utilities incur large long terms debt in order to finance the construction of power plants. In addition, entities such as rural cooperative, and municipalities have also incurred substantial debt to bring electrical service to their subscribers. Can the cooperatives and municipal suppliers survive in a competitive environment? If not, how will be debt be repaid? In N.C., for example, the power supplying power to municipalities that provide electricity to their residents and residents in surrounding areas, have a bonded indebtedness of approximately \$6 billion.

Finally, the present electric supply system is said to be the best and most reliable in the world. If it becomes fragmented due to restructuring, will it continue to be as reliable?

Most observers think further restructuring of the electric supply industry is coming. But there is much disagreement on when, and what it will look like.

Steven Rose, Research Division, 733-2578

### Quotation

The business of the law is to make sense of the confusion of what we call human life - to reduce it to order but at the same time to give it possibility, scope, even dignity.

Archibald MacLeish (1892-1987) U.S. poet.

"Apologia", in *Harvard Law Review* (Cambrid 1972).

une

#### **MINUTES**

# SENATE COMMITTEE ON RULES AND OPERATIONS OF THE SENATE

#### April 3, 1997

The Senate Committee on Rules and Operations of the Senate met at 3:00 p.m. on Thursday, April 3, 1997 in the 300 Conference Room. Thirteen members of the committee were present.

Senator Rand, Chairman presided. Senate Bill 104 - Medical Information Waiver was on the agenda.

Senator Horton explained his bill: A physician or psychologist may disclose to the Commissioner of Motor Vehicles the name, address, date of birth and diagnosis of any patient who the physician or psychologist believes has a mental or physical disability that may affect the patient's ability to operate a motor vehicle. The information is to remain confidential and be used only for the purpose of determining the qualifications of the patient to operate a motor vehicle.

Senator Forrester was recognized and sent up an amendment to include pilots on licensing and certification physicals.

This amendment was unanimously adopted by the committee with the insertion of the word "pilot's" in front of the word "license" on Page 2 of the amendment.

Senator Cooper said he could not support the bill or the amendment.

Dr. Levine spoke to the bill and felt that would save lives.

Senator Blust moved for a favorable report for a Committee Substitute for S.B. 104 which would incorporate Senator Forrester's amendment and change the title. This motion was unanimously adopted by the committee.

The meeting adjourned at 3:40 p.m.

Senator Anthony E. Rand,

Chairman

Evelyn Costello,

Committee Clerk

#### NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY SENATE

#### RULES AND OPERATIONS OF THE SENATE COMMITTEE REPORT

Senator Tony Rand, Co-Chair , Co-Chair

Monday, April 07, 1997

#### SENATOR TONY RAND,

submits the following with recommendations as to passage:

#### UNFAVORABLE AS TO BILL, BUT FAVORABLE AS TO C.S. BILL

S.B. 104 Medical Information Waiver

Draft Number:

PCS4554

Sequential Referral:

None

Recommended Referral: None Long Title Amended:

Yes

TOTAL REPORTED: 1

Committee Clerk Comment:

#### GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

#### SESSION 1997

S

SENATE BILL 104

W/ Sende Amendment 1 & 2, adapted, 6/10/97/engrossed

Short Title: Medical Information Waiver.

(Public)

Sponsors:

Senators Horton; and Hoyle.

Referred to: Transportation.

#### February 13, 1997

A BILL TO BE ENTITLED

2 AN ACT TO PROVIDE LIMITED IMMUNITY FOR PHYSICIANS AND

3 PSYCHOLOGISTS PROVIDING MEDICAL INFORMATION ON DRIVERS

4 TO THE COMMISSIONER OF MOTOR VEHICLES IMPLEMENTING THE

5 RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE DRIVERS MEDICAL EVALUATION

6 PROGRAM STUDY COMMISSION.

7 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

Section 1. Article 2 of Chapter 20 of the General Statutes is amended by 9 adding a new section to read:

10 "§ 20-9.1. Physicians and psychologists providing medical information on drivers with physical and mental disabilities. 53

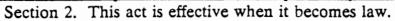
- (a) Notwithstanding G.S. 8-37 for physicians and G.S. 8-51-3 for psychologists, or any other law relating to confidentiality of communications between physicians or psychologists and their patients, a physician or a psychologist duly licensed in the State of North Carolina may disclose to the Commissioner information about a patient who has a mental or physical disability that the physician or psychologist believes may affect the patient's ability to safely operate a motor vehicle. This information shall be limited to the patient's name, address, date of birth, and diagnosis.
- 20 (b) The information provided to the Commissioner pursuant to subsection (a) of 21 this section shall be confidential and shall be used only for the purpose of 22 determining the qualifications of the patient to operate a motor vehicle.
- 23 (c) A physician or psychologist disclosing information pursuant to this section is
  24 immune from any civil or criminal liability that might otherwise be incurred or
  25 imposed based on the disclosure/provided that the physician or psychologist was

  or lock of disclosure

1

1 acting in good faith and without malice. In any proceeding involving liability, good

2 faith and lack of malice is presumed and must be proven by the complainant."





#### GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

#### **SESSION 1997**

S

21 diagnosis.

 $\mathbf{D}$ 

#### SENATE BILL 104 Proposed Committee Substitute S104-PCS4554

|          | Short Title: Medical Information Waiver. (Pt  |  |  |
|----------|---|--|--|
|          | Sponsors:   |  |  |
|          | Referred to:  |  |  |
|          | February 13, 1997   |  |  |
| 1        | A BILL TO BE ENTITLED   |  |  |
| 2        | AN ACT TO PROVIDE LIMITED IMMUNITY FOR PHYSICIANS AND   |  |  |
| 3        | PSYCHOLOGISTS PROVIDING MEDICAL INFORMATION ON DRIVERS  |  |  |
| 4        | TO THE COMMISSIONER OF MOTOR VEHICLES IMPLEMENTING THE  |  |  |
| 5        | RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE DRIVERS MEDICAL EVALUATION   |  |  |
| 6        | PROGRAM STUDY COMMISSION AND FOR PHYSICIANS PROVIDING   |  |  |
| 7        | MEDICAL INFORMATION AND TESTIMONY REGARDING PILOTS TO   |  |  |
| 8        | PILOTS' LICENSING AND CERTIFICATION AGENCIES.   |  |  |
| 9        | The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:  |  |  |
| 10       | Section 1. Article 2 of Chapter 20 of the General Statutes is amended by  |  |  |
| 11       | adding a new section to read:   |  |  |
| 12       | "§ 20-9.1. Physicians and psychologists providing medical information on drivers with   |  |  |
| 13       | physical and mental disabilities.   |  |  |
| 14       | (a) Notwithstanding G.S. 8-53 for physicians and G.S. 8-53.3 for psychologists, or  |  |  |
| 15       | any other law relating to confidentiality of communications between physicians or   |  |  |
| 16       | psychologists and their patients, a physician or a psychologist duly licensed in the  |  |  |
| 17<br>18 | State of North Carolina may disclose to the Commissioner information about a  |  |  |
| 19       | patient who has a mental or physical disability that the physician or psychologist<br>believes may affect the patient's ability to safely operate a motor vehicle. This |  |  |
|          | information shall be limited to the patient's name, address, date of birth, and   |  |  |

- 1 (b) The information provided to the Commissioner pursuant to subsection (a) of 2 this section shall be confidential and shall be used only for the purpose of 3 determining the qualifications of the patient to operate a motor vehicle.
- (c) A physician or psychologist disclosing or not disclosing information pursuant to this section is immune from any civil or criminal liability that might otherwise be incurred or imposed based on the disclosure or lack of disclosure provided that the physician or psychologist was acting in good faith and without malice. In any proceeding involving liability, good faith and lack of malice is presumed."
- 9 Section 2. Article 1C of Chapter 90 of the General Statutes is amended 10 by adding a new section to read:
- 11 "§ 90-21.20A. Reporting by physicians of pilots' mental or physical disabilities or infirmities.
- (a) A physician who reports to a government agency responsible for pilots' licenses or certificates or a government agency responsible for air safety that a pilot or an applicant for a pilot's license or certificate suffers from or probably suffers from a physical disability or infirmity that the physician believes will or reasonably could affect the person's ability to safely operate an aircraft shall have immunity, civil or criminal, that might otherwise be incurred or imposed as the result of making such a report.
- 20 (b) A physician who gives testimony about a pilot's or an applicant's mental or physical disability or infirmity in any administrative hearing or other proceeding held to consider the issuance, renewal, revocation, or suspension of a pilot's license or certificate shall have immunity from any liability, civil or criminal, that might otherwise be incurred or imposed as the result of such testimony."
  - Section 3. This act is effective when it becomes law.

25

#### **MINUTES**

# SENATE COMMITTEE ON RULES AND OPERATIONS OF THE SENATE

#### April 29, 1997

The Senate Committee on Rules and Operations of the Senate met at 1:30 p.m. on Tuesday, April 29 in the 300 Conference Room. Fourteen members of the committee were present.

Senator Rand, Chairman presided.

- S.B. 37 Extend DHR Reorg. Study Senator Rand moved for the adoption of a Committee Substitute for S.B. 37 to extend the DHR Reorganization. Senator Martin explained his bill: there would be 18 members on the committee: 8 from the House and 8 from the Senate Senator Forester moved for a favorable report on the Committee Substitute with referral to the Committee on Appropriations. This motion was adopted by the Committee and the bill received a favorable report.
- **S.B. 204 Add Centennial Authority Members.** Senator Rand moved for adoption of the Committee Substitute and it was unanimously adopted by the Committee. Senator Reeves explained his bill.
- SJR 211 Naming Billy Graham as Theologian Laureate Senator Forrester moved for the adoption of a Committee Substitute for SJR 211 and explained the bill. Senator Carpenter moved for a favorable report of the Committee Substitute. This motion was unanimously adopted by the committee.
- SJR 340 Inviting The Reverend Billy Graham to Address a Joint Session. Senator Carpenter moved for the adoption of a Committee Substitute and it was so adopted. Senator Cooper moved for a favorable report of the committee substitute and this motion was seconded by Senator Plyler. The motion was unanimously adopted by the committee.
- SB 508 Union County Local Act.-2 Senator Plyler presented the committee with a proposed Committee Substitute and it was adopted. He explained that his bill would prevent a turkey grower from being disqualified for using value taxation for a two-year period if the grower's land is taken out of production solely because of the presence of turkey disease in the area. Senator Cooper moved for a favorable report for the Committee Substitute with referral to Finance. This motion was unanimously adopted by the committee and the bill received a favorable report.
- SB 513 Stanly County Local Act.-1 Senator Plyler presented the committee with a proposed Committee Substitute for SB 513 and explained that the Committee

Substitute validates budget procedures of the Town of Oakboro in Stanly County. Senator Horton moved for a favorable report for the Committee Substitute and it was so adopted by the committee and the bill received a favorable report.

S.B. 993 - Service Corporation Conversions - An Act to Require the Commissioner of Insurance to Adopt Rules to Protect the Rights of Subscribers and Certificate Holders in the Reserves and Capital of Hospital, Medical and Dental Service Corporation Upon Conversion. Senator Rand presented the committee with a proposed Committee Substitute. Senator Cooper moved for acceptance of the Committee Substitute. Senator Hoyle moved for a favorable report and the Committee Substitute was adopted by the committee.

S.B. 1055 - Public Personal Act - Senator Cooper presented the committee with a proposed Committee Substitute and explained same. Senator Hoyle moved for a favorable report for the Committee Substitute and the bill received a favorable report from the committee.

SJR 1072 - Invite Senator Helms - Senator Page explained that this resolution was tailored after the SJR invitation to the President. Senator Plyler moved for a favorable report of the Joint Resolution and it was so adopted by the committee.

The meeting adjourned at 2:15 p.m.

Chairman

Committee Clerk

#### NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY **SENATE**

#### RULES AND OPERATION OF THE SENATE COMMITTEE REPORT

Senator Rand, Chairman

Tuesday, April 29, 1997

#### SENATOR RAND,

submits the following with recommendations as to passage:

#### **FAVORABLE**

S.J.R. 1072

Invite Senator Helms.

Sequential Referral:

None

Recommended Referral: None

#### UNFAVORABLE AS TO BILL, BUT FAVORABLE AS TO C.S. BILL

S.B. 37 Extend DHR Reorg. Study.

Draft Number:

PCS4594

Sequential Referral:

None

Recommended Referral:

Appropriations

Long Title Amended:

Yes

S.B. 508 Union County Local Act-2.

Draft Number:

PCS2737

Sequential Referral:

None

Recommended Referral:

Finance

Long Title Amended:

Yes

S.B. 513 Stanly County Local Act.-l.

Draft Number:

PCSXA744

Sequential Referral:

None

Recommended Referral:

None

Long Title Amended:

Yes

S.B. 993 Service Corporation Conversions.

Draft Number:

PCS2740

Sequential Referral:

None

Recommended Referral: Long Title Amended:

None Yes

1055 S.B.

Public Hospital Personnel Act.

Draft Number:

PCS7786

Sequential Referral:

None None

Recommended Referral: Long Title Amended:

No

#### UNFAVORABLE AS TO JOINT RESOLUTION, BUT FAVORABLE AS TO C.S. JOINT RESOLUTION

S.J.R. 211 Naming Theologian Laureate.

Draft Number:

PCS1653

Sequential Referral:

None

Recommended Referral: None

Long Title Amended:

Yes

S.J.R. 340 Inviting Reverend Graham to Joint Session.

Draft Number:

PCS1791

Sequential Referral:

None

Recommended Referral: None

Long Title Amended:

Yes

TOTAL REPORTED: 8

Committee Clerk Comment:

None

#### REVISED AGENDA AND TIME

#### RULES AND OPERATIONS OF THE SENATE

#### TUESDAY, APRIL 29, 1997 1:30 P.M.

| SB 37    | EXTEND DHR REORG. STUDY                 |
|----------|---|
|          | SPONSOR: SENATOR BILL MARTIN            |
| SB 204   | ADD CENTENNIAL AUTHORITY MEMBERS        |
|          | SPONSOR: SENATOR REEVES                 |
| SJR 211  | NAMING BILLY GRAHAM                     |
|          | AS THEOLOGIAN LAUREATE                  |
|          | SPONSOR: SENATOR FORESTER               |
| SJR 340  | INVITING THE REVEREND BILLY GRAHAM TO   |
|          | ADDRESS A JOINT SESSION OF THE HOUSE    |
|          | OF REPRESENTATIVES AND SENATE           |
|          | SPONSOR: SENATOR CARPENTER              |
| SB 508   | TURKEY GROWER USE VALUE EXCEPTION       |
|          | SPONSOR: SENATOR PLYER                  |
| SB 513   | VALIDATE OAKBORO PROCEDURES             |
| r*       | SPONSOR: SENATOR PLYLER                 |
|          |   |
| SB 993   | SERVICE CORPORATION CONVERSIONS         |
|          | SPONSOR: SENATOR RAND                   |
| an 1055  | DANDA VO ALOGONIMA A DED CONTATA A CITA |
| SB 1055  | PUBLIC HOSPITAL PERSONAL ACT            |
|          | SPONSOR: SENATOR COOPER                 |
| SJR 1072 | INVITE SENATOR HELMS                    |
|          | SPONSOR: SENATOR PAGE                   |
|          |   |

Afrachment # 1

| VISITOR REGISTRATION SHEET                                |                                       |  |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|
| Sonate Pales April 29, 1997                               |                                       |  |
| Name of Committee   | Date                                  |  |
| VISITORS: PLEASE SIGN BELOW AND RETURN TO COMMITTEE CLERK |                                       |  |
| NAME  | FIRM OR AGENCY AND ADDRESS            |  |
| Henry Jones   | Attorney - Raleiah.                   |  |
| June Brokhent   | UNC Ger Admin - NESU A Pera           |  |
| Smy Worth   | Carolinas Keall Care System           |  |
| Cam Cover   | Books Perce Metendent lump he & heave |  |
| Inal Prest  | · ncrma                               |  |
| Kenlinghot  | BCBSNL                                |  |
| Don Mc Congratate   | NORMA                                 |  |
| Doved 5 values  | ZIDA, PA                              |  |
| Augunt Dienny   | Bone Vassos.                          |  |
| Brad adock  | BCBSNC                                |  |
| Bigf Wile.  |                                       |  |
| Overson   | Bone + Assoc BCBS-                    |  |
| Date Coll   | Some X                                |  |

# VISITOR REGISTRATION SHEET

| Name of Committee           | Date                           |     |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----|
| VISITORS: PLEASE SIGN BELOW | AND RETURN TO COMMITTEE CLERK. | ·   |
| NAME                        | . FIRM OR AGENCY AND ADDRESS   |     |
| John Kish                   | NCFPZ.                         |     |
| 18 1 Holm                   | CCNC / Stern Club              | i   |
| Mother                      | NCHA                           |     |
| Jone Mysex                  | 400.0                          |     |
| DAM Park                    | DEHAIR                         | :   |
| Mak Stime I                 | Fazillule Obsera - Tins        | :   |
|                             |                                |     |
|                             |                                |     |
|                             |                                | : • |
|                             |                                | :   |
|                             |                                |     |
| 7                           |                                |     |

SESSION 1997

S

1

.7

16

### SENATE BILL 37\* Corrected Copy 2/4/97

2

| Short Title: Extend DHR Reorg. Study. |  |                     |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------|--|
| Sponsors:                             | Senators Martin of Guilford; Clark, Dannelly | y, Foxx, and Lucas. |  |
| Referred to:                          | Rules and Operations of the Senate.          |                     |  |

### February 3, 1997

| Δ                      | RIII | $T \cap$ | RF                 | ENTITL | FD |
|------------------------|------|----------|--------------------|--------|----|
| $\boldsymbol{\Lambda}$ |      | , 10     | $\boldsymbol{\mu}$ |        |    |

2 AN ACT TO **EXTEND** THE **STUDY** COMMISSION ON THE 3 REORGANIZATION OF THE DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN RESOURCES.

The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

Section 1. Subsections (n) and (o) of Section 24.20 of Chapter 18 of the 5 1995 Session Laws, 2nd Extra Session 1996, read as rewritten:

- "(n) The independent management consultant that is awarded the contract shall 8 report to the Commission as the Commission considers appropriate and shall submit 9 a final report to the Commission by March 1, 1997. March 17, 1997. 10 conducting its work, the independent management consultant shall devise a means of obtaining confidential input from managerial and nonmanagerial human services 12 personnel, such as through the establishment of a confidential, temporary hotline.
- 13 (o) The Commission shall report its findings and recommendations, including any 14 legislative proposals, to the General Assembly by April 1, 1997, May 1, 1997, at 15 which time the Commission shall terminate."
  - Section 2. This act is effective when it becomes law.

#### SESSION 1997

S

1

#### SENATE BILL 204

Short Title: Amend North Carolina Laws-3. (Public)

Sponsors: Senator Reeves.

Referred to: Rules and Operations of the Senate.

# February 20, 1997

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED

- 2 AN ACT RELATING TO THE LAWS OF NORTH CAROLINA.
- 3 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
- Section 1. This act relates to the laws of North Carolina.
- 5 Section 2. This act is effective when it becomes law.

#### **SESSION 1997**

S

# SENATE JOINT RESOLUTION 211

Sponsors:

Senators Forrester; Allran, Ballantine, Blust, Carpenter, Carrington, Clark, Cochrane, Conder, East, Foxx, Garwood, Hartsell, Hoyle, Jordan, Kerr, Kincaid, Ledbetter, Lee, Lucas, Miller, Odom, Page, Perdue, Phillips, Rand, Reeves, Rucho, Shaw of Cumberland, Shaw of Guilford, Warren, Webster, Weinstein, and Wellons.

1

Referred to: Rules and Operations of the Senate.

#### February 20, 1997

1 A JOINT RESOLUTION NAMING BILLY GRAHAM AS THEOLOGIAN 2 LAUREATE.

Whereas, Billy Graham was born William Franklin Graham on 4 November 7, 1918, in Charlotte, North Carolina, to William Franklin Graham and 5 Morrow Coffey Graham; and

Whereas, Billy Graham graduated from the Florida Bible Institute, now Trinity College, in 1940, and Wheaton College in 1943; and

8 Whereas, Billy Graham married Wheaton College classmate, Ruth McCue 9 Bell in 1943, and from their union five children were born: Virginia, Anne Morrow, 10 Ruth Bell, William Franklin, and Nelson Edman; and

Whereas, from 1943 to 1945, Billy Graham served as pastor of the First Baptist Church in Western Springs, Illinois, and later joined Youth for Christ International, where he ministered to young people and service personnel from 1945 to 1950; and

Whereas, after World War II, Billy Graham began to preach throughout the United States and Europe, but gained international prominence as an evangelist through a series of crusades that began in 1949; and

Whereas, Billy Graham founded the Billy Graham Evangelistic 19 Association in 1950, which launched his weekly radio program "Hour of Decision"; 20 and

Whereas, Billy Graham has received numerous awards and honorary degrees including the Congressional Gold Medal in 1996, the North Carolina Award for Public Service in 1986, the Presidential Medal of Freedom in 1983, the Sylvanus

- 1 Thaver Award from the United States Military Academy Association of Graduates at 2 West Point in 1972, the International Brotherhood Award from the National
- 3 Conference of Christians and Jews in 1971, and the Gold Award of the George
- 4 Washington Carver Memorial Institute in 1963; and
- 5 Whereas, Billy Graham has written 17 books, all of which have become 6 best sellers; and
  - Whereas. Billy Graham has participated in eight presidential inaugurations from the inauguration of President Dwight Eisenhower in 1953, to the inauguration of President Bill Clinton in 1997; and
- 10 Whereas, Billy Graham's messages have reached over 210 million people 11 in over 185 countries through his crusades, television appearances, and radio programs, making him the most well-known preacher; and
- Whereas, over the course of many years, people from all walks of life 14 have sought Billy Graham's counsel; and
- 15 Whereas, Billy Graham has distinguished himself as a man of great faith. 16 showing a genuine interest in reaching out to those seeking spiritual guidance; and
- 17 Whereas, Billy Graham is admired and respected by millions of people 18 over all the world; and
- 19 Whereas, naming Billy Graham as Theologian Laureate of North 20 Carolina would be a fitting tribute to one of North Carolina's most beloved citizens;
- 21 Now, therefore, be it resolved by the Senate, the House of Representatives 22 concurring:
- 23 Section 1. Billy Graham is named Theologian Laureate of the State of 24 North Carolina.
- 25 Section 2. The Secretary of State shall transmit a certified copy of this 26 resolution to Billy Graham.
- 27 Section 3. This resolution is effective upon ratification.

13

#### **ESSION 1997**

S

2

4

14

1

# **SENATE JOINT RESOLUTION 340**

Sponsors:

Senators Basnight, Carpenter; Albertson, Allran, Ballance, Ballantine, Blust, Carrington, Clark, Cochrane, Conder, Cooper, Dalton, Dannelly, East, Forrester, Foxx, Garwood, Gulley, Hartsell, Horton, Hoyle, Jenkins, Jordan, Kerr, Kincaid, Kinnaird, Ledbetter, Lee, Lucas, Martin of Pitt, Martin of Guilford, McDaniel, Miller, Odom, Page, Perdue, Phillips, Plyler, Rand, Reeves, Rucho, Shaw of Cumberland, Shaw of Guilford, Soles, Warren, Webster, Weinstein, and Wellons.

Referred to: Rules and Operations of the Senate.

### March 10, 1997

1 A JOINT RESOLUTION INVITING THE REVEREND BILLY GRAHAM TO ADDRESS A JOINT SESSION OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES 3 AND THE SENATE.

Billy Graham has Whereas, distinguished himself through contributions to morality, racial equality, family, philanthropy, and religion; and

Whereas, perhaps America's most respected and admired evangelical 7 leader of the past half century, Billy Graham has reached millions of people through 8 crusades and television; and

Whereas, Billy Graham has exemplified the highest ideals of teaching, 10 counseling, ethics, charity, faith, and family; and

11 Whereas, Billy Graham's daily newspaper column and numerous books 12 have provided spiritual counseling and personal enrichment to millions of people; 13 and

Whereas, Billy Graham and Ruth Graham, his wife of 52 years, have 15 been the driving force to create the Ruth and Billy Graham Children's Health Center 16 at Memorial Mission Hospital in Asheville, North Carolina, whose vision it is to improve the health and well-being of children and to become a new resource for 18 ending the pain and suffering of children; and

19 Whereas, Billy Graham has received numerous awards and honorary 20 degrees including the Congressional Gold Medal in 1996, the North Carolina Award 21 for Public Service in 1986, the Presidential Medal of Freedom in 1983, the Sylvanus

- 1 Thayer Award from the United States Military Academy Association of Graduates at
- 2 West Point in 1972, the International Brotherhood Award from the National
- 3 Conference of Christians and Jews in 1971, and the Gold Award of the George
- 4 Washington Carver Memorial Institute in 1963; and
- Whereas, Billy Graham has participated in eight presidential inaugurations from the inauguration of President Dwight Eisenhower in 1953 to the
- 7 inauguration of President Bill Clinton in 1997;
- 8 Now, therefore, be it resolved by the Senate, the House of Representatives 9 concurring:
- 10 Section 1. The Reverend Billy Graham is invited to address a joint
- 11 session of the House of Representatives and the Senate in the Hall of the House of
- 12 Representatives.
- Section 2. The Secretary of State shall transmit a certified copy of this
- 14 resolution to the Reverend Billy Graham.
- 15 Section 3. This resolution is effective upon ratification.

S

1

#### **SENATE BILL 508**

Short Title: Union County Local Act-2. (Local)

Sponsors: Senators Plyler and Conder.

Referred to: Rules and Operations of the Senate.

## March 25, 1997

A BILL TO BE ENTITLED

AN ACT TO ENACT LOCAL LEGISLATION FOR UNION COUNTY AND THE

MUNICIPALITIES IN THAT COUNTY.

The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

Section 1. This act concerns Union County and the municipalities in that

Section 1. This act concerns Union County and the municipalities in that 6 county.

Section 2. This act is effective when it becomes law.

# **SESSION 1997**

 $\mathbf{S}$ 

2

# SENATE BILL 508 Rules and Operations of the Senate Committee Substitute Adopted 4/29/97

|          | Short Title: Turkey Grower Use Value Exception. (Public)   |
|----------|--|
|          | Sponsors:  |
|          | Referred to: Finance.  |
|          | March 25, 1997   |
| 1        | A BILL TO BE ENTITLED  |
| 2        | AN ACT TO PROVIDE THAT A TURKEY GROWER SHALL NOT BE  |
| 3        | DISQUALIFIED FROM USE VALUE TAXATION FOR A TWO-YEAR  |
| 4        | PERIOD IF THE GROWER'S LAND IS TAKEN OUT OF PRODUCTION   |
| 5        | SOLELY BECAUSE OF THE PRESENCE OF TURKEY DISEASE IN THE  |
| 6        | AREA.  |
| 7        | The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:   |
| 8        | Section 1. G.S. 105-277.3 is amended by adding a new subsection to                                   |
| 9        | read:  |
| 10       | "(e) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (a) of this section, agricultural                  |
| 11       | land that meets all of the following conditions does not lose its eligibility for present            |
| 12       | use value treatment solely on the grounds that it is no longer in actual production, it              |
| 13       | no longer meets the minimum income requirements, or both:  |
| 14       | (1) The land was in actual production in turkey growing within the                                   |
| 15       | preceding two years and qualified for present use value treatment while it was in actual production. |
| 16<br>17 | (2) The land was taken out of actual production in turkey growing                                    |
| 18       | solely for health and safety considerations due to the presence of                                   |
| 19       | Poult Enteritis Mortality Syndrome among turkeys in the same   |
| 20       | county or a neighboring county.  |
| 21       | (3) The land is otherwise eligible for present use value treatment."                                 |
| 22       | Section 2. This act is effective for taxes imposed for taxable years                                 |
|          | beginning on or after July 1 1997  |

#### SESSION 1997

S

1

#### **SENATE BILL 513**

Short Title: Stanly County Local Act-1. (Local)

Sponsors: Senators Plyler and Conder.

Referred to: Rules and Operations of the Senate.

## March 25, 1997

A BILL TO BE ENTITLED

2 AN ACT TO ENACT LOCAL LEGISLATION FOR STANLY COUNTY.

3 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

4 Section 1. This act concerns Stanly County.

5 Section 2. This act is effective when it becomes law.

# **SESSION 1997**

 $\mathbf{S}$ 

13

2

# SENATE BILL 513 Rules and Operations of the Senate Committee Substitute Adopted 4/29/97

|    | Short Title: Validate Oakboro Procedures. (Local)                                 |
|----|---|
|    | Sponsors:   |
| ١  | Referred to:  |
|    | March 25, 1997  |
| 1  | A BILL TO BE ENTITLED   |
| 2  | AN ACT TO VALIDATE BUDGET PROCEDURES OF THE TOWN OF                               |
| 3  | OAKBORO IN STANLY COUNTY.   |
| 4  | The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:                                    |
| 5  | Section 1. For the 1986-87 through 1996-97 fiscal years, the Town of              |
| 6  | Oakboro, through the budgetary procedures it adopted and followed, is deemed to   |
|    | have adopted a budget ordinance and to have complied with all the requirements of |
|    | the Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act, Article 3 of Chapter 159 of   |
|    | the General Statutes. Taxes levied and collected by the Town of Oakboro for those |
|    | fiscal years are in all respects validated and confirmed. Appropriations and      |
|    | expenditures by the Town of Oakboro for those fiscal years are in all respects    |
| 12 | validated and confirmed.  |

Section 2. This act is effective when it becomes law.

#### **SESSION 1997**

S

1

#### **SENATE BILL 993**

Short Title: Service Corporation Conversions. (Public)

Sponsors: Senator Rand.

Referred to: Rules and Operations of the Senate.

# April 21, 1997

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED

- 2 AN ACT RELATING TO CORPORATE CONVERSIONS OR RESTRUCTURING 3 OF NONPROFIT HOSPITAL, MEDICAL, AND DENTAL SERVICE 4 CORPORATIONS.
- 5 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
- Section 1. This act applies to corporate conversions or restructurings of nonprofit hospital, medical, and dental service corporations subject to Article 65 of 8 Chapter 58 of the General Statutes.
- 9 Section 2. This act is effective when it becomes law.

#### **SESSION 1997**

S

1

8

9

11

13

16

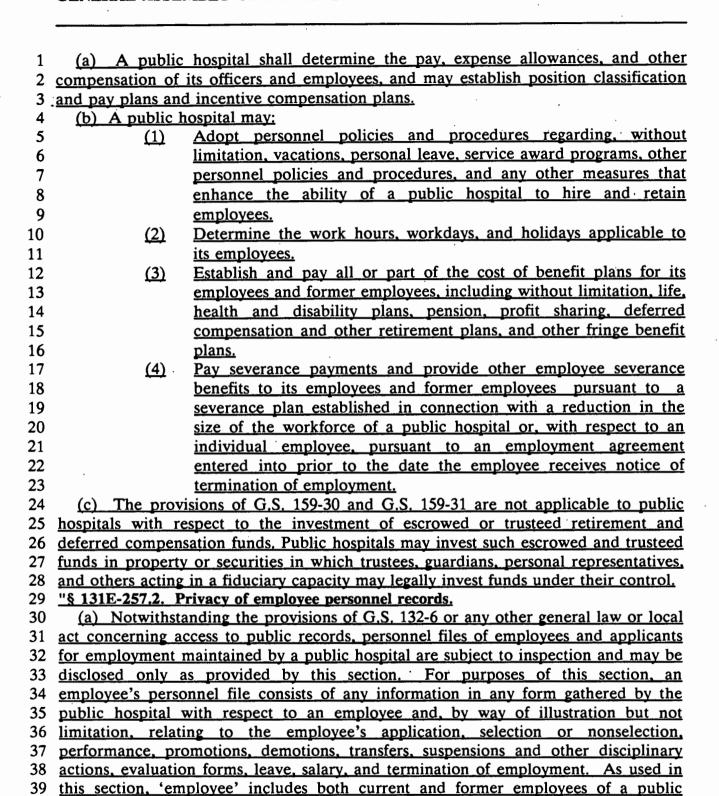
18

20

### **SENATE BILL 1055**

Short Title: Public Hospital Personnel Act. (Public) Sponsors: Senator Cooper. Referred to: Judiciary. April 21, 1997 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED 2 AN ACT ESTABLISHING THE PUBLIC HOSPITAL PERSONNEL ACT. 3 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts: Section 1. This act shall be known as the "Public Hospital Personnel Act 5 of 1997". Section 2. Chapter 131E of the General Statutes is amended by adding 7 the following new Article to read: "ARTICLE 15A. "Public Hospital Personnel Act. "§ 131E-257. Title; purpose; applicability of other laws; 'public hospital' defined. 10 (a) This Article shall be known and may be cited as the 'Public Hospital 12 Personnel Act'. (b) The purpose of this Article is to protect the privacy of the personnel records 14 of public hospital employees and to authorize public hospitals to determine employee 15 compensation and personnel policies and to establish employee benefit plans. (c) Unless otherwise provided, none of the provisions of Part 4, Article 5, Chapter 153A and Part 4, Article 7, Chapter 160A shall apply to public hospitals. 17 (d) If any provision of this Article is inconsistent with any provision of any other 19 law, the provision of this Article shall be controlling. (e) As used in this Article, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, the term 21 'public hospital' has the same meaning as in G.S. 159-39. 22 "§ 131E-257.1. Compensation; personnel policies; employee benefits plans.

1



- (b) The following information with respect to each public hospital employee is a 42 matter of public record:
  - Name. <u>(1)</u>
  - (2) Age.

40 hospital.

41

43

44

<u>(3)</u> Date of original employment. 1 2 (4) Current position title, current salary, and the date and amount of 3 the most recent increase or decrease in salary. 4 Date of the most recent promotion, demotion, transfer, suspension, <u>(5)</u> 5 separation or other change in position classification. 6 **(6)** The office to which the employee is currently assigned. 7 The governing board of a public hospital shall determine in what form and by whom this information will be maintained. Any person may have access to this information for the purpose of inspection, examination, and copying, during regular 10 business hours, subject only to such rules and regulations for the safekeeping of 11 public records as the governing board of the public hospital may have adopted. Any 12 person denied access to this information may apply to the appropriate division of the 13 General Court of Justice for an order compelling disclosure, and the court shall have 14 jurisdiction to issue such orders. (c) All information contained in a public hospital employee's personnel file, other 15 16 than the information made public by subsection (b) of this section, is confidential and 17 shall be open to inspection only in the following instances: The employee or the employee's duly authorized agent may 18 (1) 19 examine all portions of the employee's personnel file, except letters 20 of reference solicited prior to employment. 21 A licensed physician designated in writing by the employee may <u>(2)</u> 22 examine the employee's medical record. 23 **(3)** A public hospital employee having supervisory authority over the 24 employee may examine all material in the employee's personnel 25 file. 26 <u>(4)</u> By order of a court of competent jurisdiction, any person may 27 examine such portion of an employee's personnel file as may be 28 ordered by the court. 29 **(5)** An official of an agency of the State or federal government, or any political subdivision of the State, may inspect any portion of a 30 31 personnel file when the inspection is deemed by the person having 32 custody of the file to be inspected to be necessary and essential to the pursuance of a proper function of the inspecting agency, but no 33 information shall be divulged for the purpose of assisting in 34 35 criminal prosecution of the employee, or for the purpose of 36 assisting in an investigation of the employee's tax liability. However, the official having custody of the records may release the 37 name, address, and telephone number from a personnel file for the 38 39 purpose of assisting in a criminal investigation. 40 <u>(6)</u> An employee may sign a written release, to be placed with the employee's personnel file, that permits the person with custody of 41 42 the file to provide, either in person, by telephone, or by mail, information specified in the release to prospective employers. 43 44 educational institutions, or other persons specified in the release.

Senate Bill 1055

- 1 (d) Even if considered part of an employee's personnel file, the following information need not be disclosed to an employee nor to any other person:
- Testing or examination material used solely to determine 3 <u>(1)</u> . individual qualifications for appointment, employment, or 4 promotion in the public hospital's service, when disclosure would 5 compromise the objectivity or the fairness of the testing or 6 7 examination process.
  - <u>(2)</u> Investigative reports or memoranda and other information concerning the investigation of possible criminal actions of an employee, until the investigation is completed and no criminal action taken, or until the criminal action is concluded.
  - Information that might identify an undercover law enforcement <u>(3)</u> officer or a law enforcement informer.
    - Notes, preliminary drafts, and internal communications concerning **(4)** an employee. In the event such materials are used for any official personnel decision, then the employee or his duly authorized agent shall have a right to inspect such materials.
- (e) The governing board of a public hospital may permit access, subject to limitations they may impose, to selected personnel files by a professional 20 representative of a training, research, or academic institution if that representative 21 certifies that he or she will not release information identifying the employees whose 22 files are opened and that the information will be used solely for statistical, research, 23 or teaching purposes. This certification shall be retained by the public hospital as 24 long as each personnel file so examined is retained.
- (f) The governing board of a public hospital that maintains personnel files 26 containing information other than the information mentioned in subsection (b) of this 27 section shall establish procedures whereby an employee who objects to material in his 28 or her file on grounds that it is inaccurate or misleading may seek to have the 29 material removed from the file or may place in the file a statement relating to the 30 material.
- (g) A public hospital director, trustee, officer, or employee who knowingly, 31 32 willfully, and with malice permits any person to have access to information contained 33 in a personnel file, except as is permitted by this section, is guilty of a Class 3 34 misdemeanor; however, conviction under this subsection shall be punishable only by 35 a fine not to exceed five hundred dollars (\$500.00).
- (h) Any person not specifically authorized by this section to have access to a 37 personnel file designated as confidential, who shall knowingly and willfully examine 38 in its official filing place, or remove, or copy any portion of a confidential personnel 39 file shall be guilty of a Class 3 misdemeanor; however, conviction under this 40 subsection shall be punishable, in the discretion of the court, by a fine not to exceed 41 five hundred dollars (\$500.00)."
  - Section 3. This act is effective when it becomes law.

Page 4

8

9

10

11

12

13 14

15

16 17

18

25

36

42

S 1

#### **SENATE JOINT RESOLUTION 1072**

Sponsors: Senator Page.

Referred to: Rules and Operations of the Senate.

### April 21, 1997

- 1 A JOINT RESOLUTION INVITING THE HONORABLE JESSE A. HELMS,
- 2 UNITED STATES SENATOR, TO ADDRESS A JOINT SESSION OF THE
- 3 HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES AND THE SENATE AND INVITING
- 4 GOVERNOR JAMES B. HUNT, JR.
- 5 Now, therefore be it resolved by the Senate, the House of Representatives concurring:
- Section 1. The Honorable Jesse A. Helms, is invited to address a joint
- 7 session of the House of Representatives and the Senate in the Hall of the House of
- 8 Representatives at 11:00 a.m., Tuesday, May 27, 1997.
- 9 Section 2. The Honorable James B. Hunt, Jr., Governor, is invited to the 10 joint session.
- Section 3. The Secretary of State shall transmit a certified copy of this
- 12 resolution to the Senator and the Governor of the State of North Carolina.
- Section 4. This resolution is effective upon ratification.

#### **MINUTES**

# SENATE COMMITTEE ON RULES AND OPERATIONS OF THE SENATE

June 16, 1997

The Senate Committee on Rules and Operations of the Senate met at 6:30 p.m. on Monday, June 16, 1997 in the 300 Conference Room. Twelve members of the committee were present.

HB 67 - Summerfield Amendments - House Committee Substitute

Senator Rand said that he had spoken with the introducer of this bill, Rep. Decker, and everybody was in agreement on this bill.

Senator Carrington moved for a favorable report and the bill was adopted by the committee.

SJR - 414 - Honoring the Accomplishments of Coach Dean Edwards Smith and the Men's Basketball Program at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

Senator Rand presented a Committee Substitute for SJR 414. Senator Brad Miller moved for the adoption of the committee substitute. This motion passed and the committee substitute was unanimously adopted by the committee.

Senator Ledbetter moved for a favorable report of the committee substitute for SJR 414. This motion was unanimously adopted by the committee.

The meeting adjourned at 6:40 p.m.

Senator Anthony E. Rand,

Chairman

Evelyn Costello

Committee Clerk

#### NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY SENATE

#### RULES AND OPERATION OF THE SENATE COMMITTEE REPORT

Senator Tony Rand, Chairman

Monday, June 16, 1997

SENATOR RAND,

submits the following with recommendations as to passage:

**FAVORABLE** 

H.B.(CS) 67

Summerfield Amendments.

Sequential Referral:

None

Recommended Referral: None

UNFAVORABLE AS TO JOINT RESOLUTION, BUT FAVORABLE AS TO C.S. JOINT RESOLUTION

S.J.R. 414 Honoring Dean Smith.

Draft Number:

PCS6691

Sequential Referral:

None

Recommended Referral: None

Long Title Amended:

No

TOTAL REPORTED: 2

Committee Clerk Comment:

Sen. Rand to sign.

#### SESSION 1997

H

## HOUSE BILL 67 Committee Substitute Favorable 4/10/97

| Short Title: Summerfield Amendments. (Local)  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| Sponsors:   |  |  |  |
| Referred to:  |  |  |  |
| February 6, 1997  |  |  |  |
| A BILL TO BE ENTITLED  AN ACT TO REDEFINE THE CORPORATE LIMITS OF THE TOWN OF SUMMERFIELD.  The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:  Section 1. Section 2.1 of the Charter of the Town of Summerfield, being Chapter 426, Session Laws of 1995 as rewritten by Chapter 2 of the Session Laws, Second Extra Session of 1996 reads as rewritten:  "Sec. 2.1. Town Boundaries. Until modified in accordance with law the boundaries of the Town of Summerfield are as follows:  BEGINNING at the intersection of the western edge of United States Highway 220 and the middle of the Haw River: Thence in a generally western direction following the middle of the Haw River To the Bruce Township Line. |  |  |  |
| Thence south along the Bruce Township Line to the intersection with the corner of Guilford County Tax Map ACL-10-654, Block 1038, Lot 4.  |  |  |  |
| Thence in a generally eastern direction along the northern boundary of Lot 4. Thence in a generally southern direction along the eastern line of Lots 4 and 54, and Guilford County Tax Map ACL-10-654, Block 1037, Lots 14 and 15 to the intersection of the northern boundary of Lot 2.   |  |  |  |

19 Thence in a generally eastern direction along the northern boundary of Lot-2, and 20 Guilford county Tax Map ACL-10-654, Block 984, Lot 6 and Lot-4 until reaching a

21 point on the western edge of Belford Road.

- 1 Thence in a generally northern direction along the western edge of Belford Road to a
- 2 point due west of the intersection of the southern corner of Guilford County Tax
- 3 Map ACL-10-654, Block 983, Lot 33.
- 4 Thence in generally northern direction to and following the southern and eastern
- 5 boundaries of Lot 33 to the southern most line of Lot 18.
- 6 Thence in a generally eastern direction along the southern boundaries of Guilford
- 7 County Tax Map ACL-10-654, Block 983, Lots 18, 17, and 4.
- 8 Thence in a generally southern direction along the western boundary of Guilford
- 9 County Tax Map ACL-10-654, Block 983, Lot 2.
- 10 Thence in a generally eastern direction along the southern boundaries of Guilford
- 11 County Tax Map 10-654, Block 983, Lots 2, 31, 21, and 36.
- 12 Thence generally north along the eastern boundary of Lot 36 until reaching a point
- 13 on the southern edge of Highway 150.
- 14 Thence east following the southern edge of Highway 150 to the intersection of
- 15 Guilford County Tax Map 10-654 Block 972, Lot 1.
- 16 Thence generally south then east and then north following the boundaries of Lot 1.
- 17 Thence cast following Highway 150 to the western-boundary of Guilford County Tax
- 18 Map 10-654, Block 972, Lot 15.
- 19 Thence south along the western boundaries of Lots 15 and 21.
- 20 Thence east along the southern boundary of Lot 21.
- 21 Thence south along the western boundary of Lot 18.
- 22 Thence generally east following the southern boundary of Lots 18, 17, and 20.
- 23 Thence generally north along the eastern boundary of Lots 20 and 11 until the
- 24 intersection with the southern boundary of Lot 3.
- 25 Thence generally north east along the southern boundary of Lot 3 and generally east
- 26 along the southern boundary of Lot 13 until reaching a point on the western edge of
- 27 Brookbank Road.
- 28 Thence generally north following the western edge of Brookbank Road until a point
- 29 on the southern edge of Highway 150,
- 30 Thence generally east along the southern edge of Highway 150 to the intersection of
- 31 the western corner of Guilford County Tax Map ACL-1-37, Block 917, Lot 66.
- 32 Thence generally southeast, then northeast and then northwest along the boundaries
- 33 of Lot 66 to a point on the southern side of Highway 150.
- 34 Thence generally east along the southern edge of Highway 150 to the western corner
- 35 of Guilford County Tax Map ACL-1-37, Block 917, Lot 35.
- 36 Thence generally south along the western boundary of Lot 35.
- 37 Thence generally east along the southern boundary of Lots 35, 16, and 14 to the
- 38 western boundary of Lot 32.
- 39 Thence south along the western boundary of Lot 32.
- 40 Thence generally east along the southern boundaries of Lots 32, 33, and 6 to a point
- 41 on the eastern edge of Trinity Church Road at the western intersection of Lots 55
- 42 and 15.
- 43 Thence generally south along the western boundary of Lot 15; thence east on the
- 44 southern boundary of Lot 15, thence south on the western boundary of Lots 34 & 59.

- - 1 Thence generally east along the southern boundary of Lot 59.
  - 2 Thence generally south along the eastern boundary of Lot 13 until reaching the
  - 3 northern most edge of Centerfield Road.
  - 4 Thence generally east until the intersection of State Road 2120.
  - 5 Thence generally southwest along State Road 2120 to the intersection of Greenlawn
  - 6 Drive.
  - 7 Thence along Greenlawn Drive to the intersection of the G.S. Miles Subdivision line.
  - 8 Thence west on northern boundary of G.S. Miles and south along the western
  - 9 boundary following the western boundary of the G.S. Miles Subdivision until
  - 10 reaching the northern boundary of Guilford County Tax Map ACL-1-35, Block 905,
  - 11 Lot 10.
  - 12 Thence west following the northern boundary of Lot 10 and then generally south
  - 13 following the western boundaries of Lots 10, 9, 82, 41, 11, and 46.
  - 14 Thence east along the southern boundary of Lot 46 to the western edge of Pleasant
  - 15 Ridge Road.
  - 16 Thence south following the western edge of Pleasant Ridge Road until reaching the
  - 17 northern boundary of Lot 44.
  - 18 Thence generally west along the northern boundary of Lot 44.
  - 19 Thence south along the western boundaries of Lots 44 and 63.
  - 20 Thence east along the southern boundary of Lot 63 until reaching the eastern edge of
  - 21 Pleasant Ridge Road.
  - 22 Thence south along the eastern edge of Pleasant Ridge Road until reaching the
  - 23 southern boundary of the A. J. Norman Subdivision.
  - 24 Thence cast along the southern boundary of the A. J. Norman subdivision and
  - 25 Guilford County Tax Map ACL-1-35, Block 905, Lot 47 to the western boundary of
  - 26 Guilford Tax Map ACL-1-35, Block 905, Lot 21.
  - 27 Thence south, then east and then north along the boundaries of Lot 21.
  - 28 Thence east along the southern boundary of Lots 19, 51, 2, and 52 and continuing
  - 29 due east until reaching a point on the eastern edge of Summerfield Road.
  - 30 Thence south along the eastern edge of Summerfield road to a point on the western
  - 31 edge of United States Highway 220.
  - 32 Thence generally north along the western edge of Highway 220 to a point due west of
  - 33 the southern boundary of Guilford County Tax Map ACL-1-35, Block 852, Lot 21;
  - 34 thence generally east to and along the southern boundary of Lot 21; thence north
  - 35 along the eastern boundary to a point on the northern edge of North-Carolina
  - 36 Highway 150 that is due north of the point of the intersection with North Carolina
  - 37 Highway 150.
  - 38 Thence east along the northern edge of Highway 150 to the intersection of Stradder
  - 39 road. Thence north along the western edge of Stradder road to the intersection of
  - 40 Scalesville road. Thence generally west to the intersection with Highway 220.
  - 41 Thence generally north along the western boundary of Highway 220 to the
  - 42 intersection of the Haw River and the point of beginning.
  - 43 Beginning at the intersection of the middle of Highway U.S. 220 North and the
  - 44 northern bank of the Haw River:

- 1 Thence in a generally western direction following the northern bank of the Haw 2 River to the intersection of the Stokesdale, North Carolina town limit line;
- Thence in a generally western direction following the Stokesdale, North Carolina town limit line until reaching the intersection with the Bruce Township Line:
- 5 Thence generally south following the Bruce Township Line until reaching the 6 intersection with the northern edge of Bunch Road:
- 7 Thence in a generally southeast direction following the northern edge of Bunch 8 Road to a point due north of the eastern intersection with Northwest School Road;
- Thence south crossing Bunch Road then generally south following the eastern edge of Northwest School Road to the western-most intersection of Guilford County Tax Map ACL 10-652 Block 1034 Lot 1;
- Thence generally southeast along the southwestern boundaries of Lot 1 and Guilford County Tax Map ACL 10-652 Block 987 Lot 8 and the western boundary of Lot 2;
- Thence generally east along the southern boundary of Lot 2, then generally north along the eastern boundary of Lot 2 until reaching the intersection of the northern boundary of Guilford County Tax Map ACL 10-650 Block 988 Lot 12;
- Thence generally east, then generally south, following the boundaries of Lot 12 and the western boundaries of Lots 26, 25, and 14 until reaching the intersection of the corner of Lot 14 and the southern boundary of Lot 12;
- Thence generally east along the southern boundary of Lot 14 to the intersection with the western boundary of Lot 6;
- Thence generally south along the western boundary of Lot 6 until reaching the intersection with the northern edge of Pleasant Ridge Road;
  - Thence generally east along the northern edge of Pleasant Ridge Road until reaching a point due north of the intersection with the eastern edge of Fleming Road;
- Thence south crossing Pleasant Ridge Road, then generally southeast along the northeast edge of Fleming Road until reaching a point due east of the northern boundary of Guilford County Tax Map ACL 10-650 Block 967 Lot 88;
- Thence west crossing Fleming Road, then generally southwest along the northern boundary of Lot 88, then generally south along the western boundaries of Lots 88 and 32, then generally east along the southern boundary of Lot 32 to the western edge of Fleming Road;
- Thence generally northwest along the western edge of Fleming Road to a point due west of the common intersection of Fleming Road, Lot 19, and Lot 78;
- Thence east crossing Fleming Road, then generally north, then generally east, then generally southeast, and then generally southwest following the boundaries of Lot 78 to the intersection with the eastern edge of Fleming Road;
- Thence generally southeast along the eastern edge of Fleming Road until reaching a point due east of the northern boundary of Lot 1;
- Thence west crossing Fleming Road, then generally southwest along the northern boundary of Lot 1, then generally southeast, then generally northeast along the
- boundary of Lot 1, then due east crossing Fleming Road until reaching a point on the northeast edge of Fleming Road;

25

26

- Thence generally southeast along the northeast edge of Fleming Road until reaching the intersection of the western boundary of Lot 6;
- Thence generally northeast, then generally east, then generally south following the boundaries of Lot 6 until reaching a point on the northeast edge of Fleming Road;
- 5 Thence generally southeast along the northeast edge of Fleming Road until 6 reaching the intersection with Lot 14;
- Thence generally northeast, then generally southeast, then generally southwest following the boundaries of Lot 14 until reaching a point on the northeast edge of Fleming Road;
- Thence generally southeast along the northeast edge of Fleming Road until reaching the southeast boundary of Lot 4:
- 12 Thence generally northeast along the southeast boundary of Lot 4:
- Thence generally east along the southern boundary of Guilford County Tax Map
- 14 ACL-1-33 Block 922 Lot 26;
- 15 Thence generally north along the western boundary of the M. E. Tumbleson
- 16 Subdivision until intersecting with the western edge of Long Valley Road;
- 17 Thence generally north along the western edge of Long Valley Road until reaching
- 18 a point on the northern edge of Pleasant Ridge Road due north of the intersection of
- 19 Long Valley Road;
- Thence generally northeast along the north western edge of Pleasant Ridge Road until reaching a point due east of the southern boundary of Guilford County Tax Map ACL-1-33 Block 921 Lot 37;
- Thence east crossing Pleasant Ridge Road, then generally east along the southern boundary of Lots 37 and 25 to the intersection with the western boundary of lot 27,
- 25 then generally south along the western boundary of Lots 27 and 28 and the western
- 26 boundaries of Block 902 Lots 33, 35, 37 and 38 until intersecting with the Greensboro
- 27 City Limits:
- Thence following the Greensboro City Limit line generally east, then generally south, then generally southeast to the southern boundary of Block 901 Lot 7;
- 30 Thence following along the boundary of Lakes Higgins and Brandt and Reedy
- 31 Fork Creek (the existing Greensboro City limits) in a generally northeastern, then
- 32 generally western, then generally northern, then generally eastern direction until
- 33 reaching the intersection of the southern boundary of Guilford County Tax Map
  34 ACL-1-35 Block 853 Lot 6;
- Thence generally southeast following the boundary of Lot 6 to the intersection with Lot 24:
- Thence generally south along the western boundary of Lot 24, then generally 38 northeast following the southeastern boundary of Lot 24 to a point on the western
- 39 edge of Highway 220 North and continuing due east until reaching a point on the
- 40 eastern edge of U.S. Highway 220 North;
- Thence generally south following the eastern edge of U.S. Highway 220 North until reaching the southern boundary of Lot 17;
- Thence generally east along the southern boundary of Lot 17 to the boundary of 44 Lot 2;

House Bill 67 Page 5

- 1 Thence generally southeast along the boundary of Lot 2 to the intersection with 2 the Greensboro City Limits;
- 3 Thence generally east following the Greensboro City Limits until reaching the
- 4 intersection with the western boundary of Guilford County Tax Map ACL 6-356
- 5 Block 772N, Lot 3;
- 6 Thence generally north on the western boundary of Lots 3 and 4 to the
- 7 intersection of the boundary line of Guilford county Tax Map ACL 6-354, Block
- 8 721S Lot 1:
- 9 Thence following the boundaries of Lot 1 generally west, then generally north,
- 10 then generally east, then generally north, then generally east to the intersection of the
- 11 western boundary of Guilford County Tax Map ACL 6-356 Block 773, Lot 8;
- 12 Thence generally south then generally east following the boundaries of Lot 8 to the
- 13 western boundary of Lot 9;
- 14 Thence generally south then generally east following the boundaries of Lot 9 to a
- 15 point on the western edge of Lake Brandt Road;
- 16 Thence due east crossing lake Brandt Road then generally south following the
- 17 eastern edge of Lake Brandt Road to the intersection of the northern edge of
- 18 Plainfield Road:
- 19 Thence generally east along the northern edge of Plainfield Road to a point due
- 20 north of the western boundary of Guilford County Tax Map ACL-6-656, Block 720
- 21 Lot 8;
- 22 Thence south crossing Plainfield Road, then generally south, then generally east,
- 23 then generally north along the boundary of Lot 8 to the southern boundary of Lot 16;
- 24 Thence generally east, then generally north, along the boundaries of Lot 16 and
- 25 generally north along the eastern boundary of Lot 13 to a point on the southern edge
- 26 of Plainfield Road;
- Thence generally east along the southern edge of Plainfield Road to the western
- 28 boundary of Lot 11;
- Thence generally south, then generally east, and then generally north following the
- 30 boundaries of Lot 11 and continuing generally north along the western boundary of
- 31 Lot 6, then crossing Plainfield Road and continuing generally north on the western
- 32 boundary of Lot 7;
- 33 Thence generally west along the northern boundary of Lot 7 to the intersection
- 34 with the eastern boundary of lot 10:
- 35 Thence generally north, then generally west, then generally north, then generally
- 36 west following the boundaries of Lot 10 and continuing generally west along the
- 37 northern boundary of Block 733 Lot 1;
- 38 Thence generally north, then generally west along the boundary of Lot 6 until
- 39 reaching a point due south of the western boundary of Block 774 Lot 38;
- 40 Thence due north and continuing generally north following the eastern boundary
- 41 of Lots 38, 36, 62, 14 and 16 and continuing due north until reaching a point on the
- 42 northern edge of North Carolina Highway 150;

- Thence generally east along the northern edge of North Carolina Highway 150 until reaching a point due north of the eastern edge of the intersection of Bar-mot 3 Drive:
- Thence south crossing North Carolina Highway 150, then generally south along the 4 eastern edge of Bar-mot Drive until reaching a point due north of the intersection of the western boundary of Block 719 Lot 28 and Bar-Mot Drive;
- Thence generally south crossing Bar-Mot Drive, then generally south along the 7 western boundary of Lot 28, then generally east, then generally north along the 9 boundaries of Lot 28, then due north until reaching a point on the northern edge of 10 Bar-mot Drive;
- 11 Thence generally east along Bar-mot Drive, then generally north along the eastern 12 boundary of Lot 21, then generally east along the southern boundary of Lot 11, then 13 generally north along the eastern boundary of Lot 11, then generally northeast along 14 the northern boundary of Lot 10, then generally south along the eastern boundary of 15 Lot 10, then generally east along the southern boundary of Guilford County Tax Map 16 ACL-6-358 Block 718 Lot 2;
- Thence generally north along the eastern boundary of Lot 2 then crossing Highway 17 150 and continuing generally north on the eastern boundary of Lot 11; 18
- Thence generally west along the northern boundaries of Lots 11, 12 and 8, then 20 generally south along the western boundary of Lot 8, then generally west along the 21 northern boundary of Lot 23 and continuing generally west until reaching and 22 following the northern boundary of Lot 22, then generally south along the western 23 boundary of Lots 22 and 17, then generally southeast along the southern boundary of 24 Lot 17 until reaching a point on the western edge of North Carolina Highway 150;
- 25 Thence generally south along the western edge of North Carolina Highway 150 26 until reaching the northern boundary of Block 719 Lot 8;
- 27 Thence generally west along the northern boundary of Lot 8 and continuing 28 generally west along the northern boundary of Lots 14, 13, and 1 until reaching the eastern boundary of Guilford County Tax Map ACL-6-356 Block 774 Lot 9;
- 30 Thence generally north along the eastern boundary of Lot 9, then generally west 31 along the northern boundaries of Lots 9, 65, 64, 45, 46 and 10 and then continuing due west to a point on the western edge of Lake Brandt Road; 32
- 33 Thence generally north along the western edge of Lake Brandt Road until reaching 34 the intersection with the northern bank of the Haw River;
- 35 Thence generally west following the northern bank of the Haw River to the point 36 of beginning at the intersection with the middle of U.S. Highway 220 North.
- In addition, the boundaries of the Town of Summerfield include the following: 37 38 I. Polo Farms and Adjoining Property:
- 39 Polo Farms Subdivision: Beginning at a right-of-way monument in the 40 eastern margin of S.R. 2321 (Strawberry Road), being the northernmost point of the 41 land of T.L. Alley and a common corner of T.L. Alley and Robert C. Lock, thence, 42 with the eastern margin of S.R. 2321 the following courses and distances: N. 62°18' 43 E. 191.96 ft.; N. 55°02' E. 205.76 ft.; N. 47°00' E. 184.82 ft.; N. 39°09' E. 224.75 ft. to 44 a right-of-way monument; N. 29°06' E. 482.21 ft. to a concrete monument; N. 27°30'

House Bill, 67

19

- 1 E. 599.90 ft.; N. 27°55' E. 60.33 ft.; N. 30°14' E. 484.52 ft.; N. 33°35' E. 250.85 ft. to 2 an existing iron pin in the eastern margin of S.R. 2321; thence N. 38°32' E. 21.05 ft. 3 to an existing iron pin; thence S. 56°08' E. 244.55 ft. to an existing iron pin; thence S. 4 89°28' E. 424.88 ft. to an existing iron pin in the line of Alvin G. Wall; thence with 5 the line of Wall the following courses and distances: S. 10°16' W. 183.99 ft.; S. 6 10°17' W. 85.24 ft.; S. 35°02' W. 145.77 ft.; thence N. 84°19' E. 1414.31 ft. to an 7 existing iron pin in the eastern edge of a 60 ft. right-of-way for S.R. 2322 (Alley 8 Road); thence N. 7°31' E. 168.4 ft. to an existing iron pin, the southwest corner of 9 Benjamin C. Alley; thence with Benjamin C. Alley's south line N. 88°48' E. 1062.67 10 ft. to an existing iron pin, said Alley's southeast corner; thence N. 00°56' W. 230 ft. 11 to an existing iron pin in the line of Lunsford Richardson; thence with the line of 12 Richardson S. 82°07' E. 1009.08 ft. to a new iron pin; thence N. 84°45' E. 1439.45 ft. 13 to a new iron pin; thence S. 12°21' E. 332.5 ft. to an existing iron pin in the 14 centerline of S.R. 2323; thence on the same bearing 2331.0 ft. to an existing iron pin 15 in the line of the City of Greensboro; thence with the line of the City of Greensboro 16 the following courses and distances: N. 89°02' W. 400.04 ft.; N. 89°02' W. 399.96 ft.; 17 N. 10°28' E. 449.82 ft.; N. 67°32' W. 299.84 ft.; S. 25°58' W. 515.95 ft.; S. 84°08' W. 18 1244.80 ft.; N. 79°30' W. 530.25 ft.; N. 89°12' W. 407.88 ft.; S. 00°36' W. 259.88 ft.; 19 S. 62°04' W. 599.50 ft.; S. 69°15' W. 1294.14 ft.; N. 33°48' W. 658.12 ft.; S. 85°59' 20 W. 1076.52 ft.; N. 64°55' W. 652.26 ft. to an existing iron pin, the southeastern corner 21 of T. L. Alley; thence with the eastern line of T. L. Alley N. 09°37' W. 312.83 ft. to 22 an existing iron pin; thence N. 48°40' W. 442.87 ft. to a right-of-way monument in 23 the eastern margin of S.R. 2321, the Point of Beginning.
- 24 (2) William W. Dick & Teresa F. Dick property of 6.12 acres recorded at 25 Deed Book, 3185, page 637 and Deed Book 3717, page 1330.
- 26 (3) Alice B. Dick property consisting of approximately 11 acres, recorded at 27 Deed Book 1295, page 594.
- 28 II. Hillsdale Lake Community:
- 29 (1) Lona T. Long and Others Subdivision Plat Book 108, page 40, Lots 1, 2, 30 and 3.
- Lona T. Long Subdivision Plat Book 90, page 25, Lots 5, 6, 7, and 8.
- 32 (3) Lona T. Long Heirs Property, Tax Map 839, Lot 7.
- 33 (4) Lona T. Long Subdivision Plat Book, 85, page 105.
- 34 (5) Lots 1 through 104 of the Hillsdale Lake Subdivision, recorded in Plat 35 Book 27, pages 8 and 17, Plat Book 26, page 55, Plat Book 28, page 29, Plat Book 32, 36 page 27, and Plat Book 72, page 372.
- 37 (6) Gene B. Lickel Subdivision Plat Book 43, Page 63, Lots 1, 2, 3, and 4. III. 38 Rayle Heights: Tax Lots 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 22, 26, 27, 28, 39 29, 32, 33, 34."
- Section 2. This act becomes effective June 30, 1997.

#### **SESSION 1997**

**S** . . .

1

#### **SENATE JOINT RESOLUTION 414**

Sponsors:

Senators Rand; Albertson, Allran, Ballance, Ballantine, Blust, Carpenter, Carrington, Clark, Cochrane, Conder, Cooper, Dalton, Dannelly, Forrester, Foxx, Horton, Jenkins, Jordan, Kerr, Kinnaird, Ledbetter, Lee, Lucas, Martin of Pitt, Martin of Guilford, McDaniel, Miller, Odom, Page, Perdue, Phillips, Plyler, Reeves, Shaw of Cumberland, Shaw of Guilford, Soles, Warren, Webster, Weinstein, Wellons, and Winner.

Referred to: Rules and Operations of the Senate.

#### March 18, 1997

- 1 A JOINT RESOLUTION HONORING THE ACCOMPLISHMENTS OF COACH
- DEAN EDWARDS SMITH AND THE MEN'S BASKETBALL PROGRAM AT
- 3 THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA AT CHAPEL HILL.
- 4 Be it resolved by the Senate, the House of Representatives concurring:
- 5 Section 1. This resolution is effective upon ratification.

#### **SESSION 1997**

S

7

14

D

## SENATE JOINT RESOLUTION 414 Proposed Committee Substitute S414-PCS6691

| Sponsors:    |      |
|--------------|------|
| Referred to: | <br> |

#### March 18, 1997

1 A JOINT RESOLUTION HONORING THE ACCOMPLISHMENTS OF COACH 2 DEAN EDWARDS SMITH AND THE MEN'S BASKETBALL PROGRAM AT THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA AT CHAPEL HILL. 3

Whereas, Dean Edwards Smith was a member of the 1952 Kansas 5 University Jayhawks national championship basketball team and a disciple of Kansas 6 Coach Phog Allen; and

Whereas, his loyalty to his alma mater, the University of Kansas, so 8 impressed former head coach Frank McGuire that he offered Smith a job as an 9 assistant coach, which Smith accepted, despite UNC's victory over Smith's beloved 10 Jayhawks in the 1957 NCAA men's basketball championship game; and

Whereas, Coach Smith's love for the State of North Carolina and the 11 12 University of North Carolina has continued to grow since his arrival in Chapel Hill in 13 1958; and

Whereas, Coach Smith and the UNC men's basketball program have 15 constantly been the source of visionary innovation, perfecting such signature practices 16 as the man-to-man trap defense, the team huddle before a free throw, the "tired" 17 signal, the acknowledgment of a teammate's assist, and the "Four Corners" offense 18 that proved so effective that the institution of the shot clock was the only way to 19 combat it; and

Whereas, Coach Smith has established a tradition of excellence in the 20 21 UNC men's basketball program during his 36 years as head coach, winning more 22 conference games, more regular season titles, more ACC Tournament games, more 23 ACC championships and more NCAA tournament games than any other coach, and 24 has attained 11 Final Four appearances, 14 ACC titles, and two national 25 championships so far; and

1

4

7

10

14

17

19

21

22

25

26

27

28

29

32

33

37

41

Whereas, Coach Smith, along with Bill Guthridge, John Thompson, with 2 a nucleus of Tar Heels and players from around the country, guided the United 3 States to a gold medal in basketball in the 1976 Olympic Games; and

Whereas, Coach Smith's keen insight into the game and his ability to 5 adapt to changes in the times, the rules, and the nature of the game is vividly demonstrated by his continuing successes in his fourth decade as a coach; and

Whereas, on March 15, 1997, Coach Smith became the "all-time winningest coach" in the history of NCAA Division I basketball, coaching the Tar 9 Heels to their 877th victory under his leadership; and

Whereas, Coach Smith and the UNC men's basketball program have 11 produced nearly 100 professional basketball players, 43 basketball coaches and 12 teachers, and numerous entrepreneurs, professionals, ministers, and other leaders who contribute to their communities throughout the world; and 13

Whereas, Coach Smith and the UNC basketball program have 15 consistently emphasized teamwork, discipline, education and character above athletic 16 success, and have served as ambassadors for the State of North Carolina, training young people, from around the world in the principles of honesty, integrity, and 18 respect: and

Whereas, Coach Smith has been revered by former players, team 20 members, and members of the UNC basketball family as a man who seeks the best interest of his students above his own; and

Whereas, for 36 years, Coach Smith has taught his players that basketball 23 is secondary to honor, has maintained a model athletic program that is untainted by scandal, has helped his players mature into responsible adults, and has emphasized the importance of education to a life plan; and

Whereas, Coach Smith's greatest accomplishments lie not in the number of his victories but in the number of his lettermen who have obtained university degrees; a total of 216 of his 222 lettermen have graduated, many with honors; and

Whereas, Coach Smith is a man of character and compassion who was an 30 early advocate for a more equal society, and his commitment to the betterment of all is reflected in his many endeavors to promote education and achievement in all facets of life; and

Whereas, Coach Smith is known as the "Dean of Basketball," but those 34 who are aware of his accomplishments consider him the "Dean of Gentlemen," exemplifying the very best North Carolina has to offer; Now, therefore,

36 Be it resolved by the Senate, the House of Representatives concurring:

Section 1. The General Assembly recognizes the outstanding 38 achievements of Coach Dean Edwards Smith and the men's basketball program at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, expresses the appreciation and admiration of the people of the State of North Carolina to Dean Edwards Smith for his leadership, integrity, and unparalleled excellence, both on and off the basketball 42 court, and acknowledges the invaluable contribution that the players, coaches, 43 managers, and other members of the UNC basketball family have made to a better 44 world, not only in North Carolina, but across the globe.



5

Section 2. The Secretary of State shall send certified copies of this 2 resolution to Coach Dean Edwards Smith, the Athletic Director and the Chancellor 3 of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, and the Chairman of the 4 University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill Board of Trustees.

Section 3. This resolution is effective upon ratification.

#### **MINUTES**

# SENATE COMMITTEE ON RULES AND OPERATIONS OF THE SENATE

June 25, 1997

The Senate Committee on Rules and Operations of the Senate met at 10:00 a.m. on June 25, 1997 in Room 1027 of the Legislative Building. Fourteen members of the Committee were present.

Senate Bill 993 - Medical Service Corp. Charters . Senator Rand opened the meeting and said the purpose of the meeting was to either concur or reject the House Committee Substitute for this bill.

Insurance Commissioner Long appeared before the committee and gave testimony on this legislation.

Due to the complexity of this legislation, a transcript of the meeting is attached and made a part of these minutes.

Senator Aaron Plyler moved that the Senate Committee on Rules and Operations of the Senate not concur with the House Committee Substitute for SB 993 and this motion was unanimously adopted by the committee. This legislation will now go to a Conference Committee.

The meeting adjourned at 11:05 a.m.

Senator Anthony E. Rand,

Chairman

Evelyn Costello,

Committee Clerk

#### NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY **SENATE**

#### RULES AND OPERATIONS OF THE SENATE COMMITTEE REPORT

Senator Tony Rand, Chairman

Wednesday, June 25, 1997

SENATOR RAND,

submits the following with recommendations as to passage:

UNFAVORABLE AS TO CONCURRENCE

S.B.(HCS #1) 993 Medical Service Corp. Charters.

TOTAL REPORTED: 1

Committee Clerk Comment:

None

# **SESSION 1997**

S

# SENATE BILL 993

Rules and Operations of the Senate Committee Substitute Adopted 4/29/97
Third Edition Engrossed 4/30/97
House Committee Substitute Favorable 5/27/97
Fifth Edition Engrossed 6/9/97

|    | Short Title: Medical Service Corp. Charters. (Public)                  |
|----|--|
|    | Sponsors:  |
|    | Referred to:   |
|    | April 21, 1997   |
| 1  | A BILL TO BE ENTITLED  |
| 2  | AN ACT TO ESTABLISH PROCEDURES FOR CONVERSIONS BY HOSPITAL,            |
| 3  | MEDICAL, AND DENTAL SERVICE CORPORATIONS.                              |
| 4  | The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:                         |
| 5  | Section 1. G.S. 58-65-130(3) reads as rewritten:                       |
| 6  | "(3) The charter of any corporation subject to the provisions of this  |
| .7 | Article and Article 66 of this Chapter may be amended to convert       |
| 8  | that corporation, so amending its charter, into either a mutual        |
| 9  | nonstock or stock accident and health insurance company or life        |
| 10 | insurance company subject to the provisions of Articles 1 through      |
| 11 | 64 of this Chapter provided the rights of the subscribers or           |
| 12 | certificate holders in the reserves and capital of such corporation    |
| 13 | are adequately protected. under rules and regulations adopted by       |
| 14 | the Commissioner of Insurance. A corporation converting to a           |
| 15 | mutual nonstock or stock accident and health insurance company         |
| 16 | or life insurance company or otherwise restructuring shall follow      |
| 17 | the provisions of G.S. 58-65-131 through G.S. 58-65-134."              |
| 18 | Section 2. Article 65 of Chapter 58 of the General Statutes is amended |
| 19 | by adding the following new sections to read:                          |

20 "§ 58-65-131. Conversion; procedure.

12

13

14

15

16

17 18

19

20

21 22

23

24

25

26

27

28

31

32

33

34 35

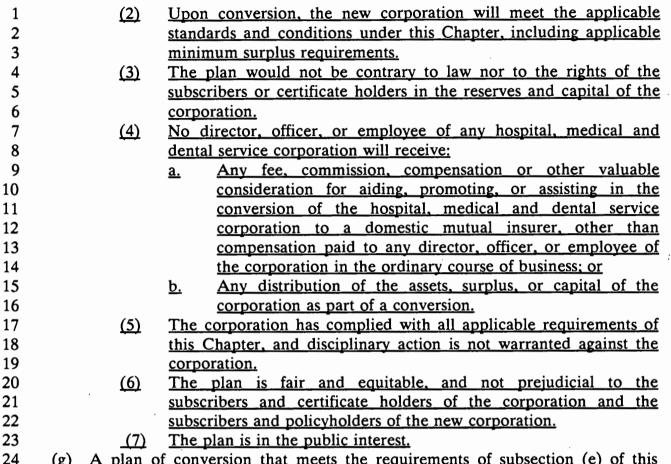
37 38

- 1 (a) It is the intent of the General Assembly by the enactment of this section and G.S. 58-65-132 through G.S. 58-65-134 to create a procedure for a corporation subject 3 to this Article to convert to a mutual nonstock or stock accident and health insurance 4 company or life insurance company subject to Articles 1 through 64 of this Chapter. 5 The General Assembly recognizes the substantial and recent changes in market and 6 health care conditions that are affecting these corporations and further recognizes the need for equal regulatory treatment and competitive equality for health care insurers. The General Assembly further finds that a procedure for conversion is in the best interest of policyholders because it will provide greater financial stability for the 10 corporations' policyholders and a greater opportunity for the corporations to remain 11 financially independent.
  - (b) As used in this section and G.S. 58-65-132 through G.S. 58-65-134:
    - 'Corporation' means a corporation subject to this Article that (1)attempts to convert from a hospital, medical, or dental service corporation to a mutual nonstock or stock accident and health insurance company or life insurance company and that files a plan of conversion with the Commissioner under subsection (e) of this section.
    - 'New corporation' means a corporation originally subject to this **(2)** Article that has had its plan of conversion approved by the Commissioner under subsection (e) and that has actually converted to a mutual nonstock or stock accident and health insurance company or life insurance company.
- (c) A corporation may amend its charter pursuant to this Article to convert the corporation to a mutual nonstock or stock health and accident insurance company or life insurance company subject to Articles 1 through 64 of this Chapter. The amended charter shall be filed with the Commissioner for approval pursuant to G.S. 58-65-130(3), together with a plan for conversion setting forth provisions for fulfilling the conditions necessary to effect the conversion and a designated date upon which 30 the conversion shall become effective if these conditions are fulfilled. Upon the designated date set forth in the plan, the corporation shall become subject to the applicable laws as provided in subsection (h) of this section and shall no longer be subject to this Article and Article 66 of this Chapter.
- (d) A corporation subject to this Article shall file a plan for conversion with the Commissioner at least 120 days before the proposed date of conversion. corporation shall reimburse the Department for the actual cost of reviewing, 36 analyzing, and processing the application. The Commissioner may contract with experts or consultants to assist in reviewing the application. Contract costs for these personal professional services shall not exceed an amount which is reasonable and 40 necessary for the review of the application. A personal professional services contract 41 entered into under this subsection is exempt from Article 3C of Chapter 143 of the 42 General Statutes. The corporation filing an application for conversion shall promptly pay, upon request, for all costs of these personal professional services.

Page 2 Senate Bill 993

| 1  | (e) A corpor     | ation that has amended its charter to convert the corporation to a      |
|----|------------------|---|
| 2  | mutual nonstock  | or stock accident and health insurance company or life insurance        |
| 3  | company shall fu | alfill the conditions necessary to effect the conversion if the plan of |
| 4  | conversion sets  | forth with specificity the following terms and conditions of the        |
| 5  | proposed convers | sion:   |
| 6  | (1)              | The purpose of the conversion.  |
| 7  | (2)              | The articles of incorporation of the new corporation, including a       |
| 8  |                  | description of the classes of policyholders or shareholders.            |
| 9  | <u>(3)</u>       | The bylaws of the new corporation.                                      |
| 10 | (4)              | A description of any changes in the new corporation's mode of           |
| 11 |                  | operations after conversion.  |
| 12 | <u>(5)</u>       | A statement describing the manner in which the plan provides for        |
| 13 |                  | the protection of all existing contractual rights of the corporation's  |
| 14 |                  | subscribers or certificate holders for medical, hospital, or dental     |
| 15 |                  | service or claims for reimbursement for those services, and the         |
| 16 |                  | manner in which the plan protects the public interest.                  |
| 17 | <u>(6)</u>       | A statement that the new corporation assumes all assets and             |
| 18 |                  | liabilities of the previous corporation.                                |
| 19 | (7)              | Documentation showing that the corporation, its board of                |
| 20 |                  | directors, trustees or other governing authority and its subscribers    |
| 21 |                  | or certificate holders have approved the plan in accordance with        |
| 22 |                  | the corporation's articles of incorporation and bylaws.                 |
| 23 | <u>(8)</u>       | The business plan of the new corporation, including, but not            |
| 24 |                  | limited to, a comparative premium rate analysis of the new              |
| 25 |                  | corporation's major plans and product offerings, that, among other      |
| 26 |                  | things, compares actual premium rates for the three-year period         |
| 27 |                  | before the filing of the application for conversion and forecasted      |
| 28 |                  | premium rates for a three-year period following the proposed            |
| 29 |                  | conversion. This rate analysis shall address the forecasted effect, if  |
| 30 |                  | any, of the proposed conversion on the cost to subscribers or           |
| 31 |                  | policyholders of the new corporation and on the new corporation's       |
| 32 |                  | underwriting profit, investment income, and loss and claim              |
| 33 |                  | reserves, including the effect, if any, of adverse market or risk       |
| 34 |                  | selection upon these reserves. Any information provided under           |
| 35 |                  | this subsection shall receive confidential treatment pursuant to G.S.   |
| 36 |                  | <u>58-19-40.</u>  |
| 37 | <u>(9)</u>       | The plan provides for definite conditions to be fulfilled by a          |
| 38 |                  | designated early date upon which the conversion will be deemed          |
| 39 | •                | effective.  |
| 40 |                  | nissioner of Insurance shall approve the plan of conversion and issue   |
| 41 |                  | uthority to the filing corporation to transact insurance in this State  |
| 42 | pursuant thereto | if the Commissioner finds all of the following:                         |
| 43 | (1)              | The plan of conversion meets the requirements of subsection (e) of      |
| 11 |                  | this section  |

Page 3



- (g) A plan of conversion that meets the requirements of subsection (e) of this section and is approved by the Commissioner pursuant to subsection (f) is rebuttably presumed to protect adequately the rights of the subscribers or certificate holders in the reserves and capital of the corporation and to be fair and equitable and not prejudicial to the subscribers or certificate holders of the corporation, the subscribers or policyholders of the new corporation, and the public interest, except in any 30 declaratory judgment or other legal action brought by the Attorney General.
- (h) The Commissioner of Insurance and the Attorney General may seek a 32 declaratory judgment or take any other legal action necessary to enforce the 33 charitable trust provisions of G.S. 58-65-134.
- (i) Upon completion of the corporation's conversion as provided for in this 35 section and G.S. 58-65-132 through G.S. 58-65-134, the new corporation shall be subject to and comply with all applicable laws and regulations applicable to domestic 37 insurers.
- (i) The provisions of subdivision (f)(4) of this section shall apply to any subsequent 39 conversion by the new corporation.
- 40 "§ 58-65-132. Rules and procedures.
- (a) Upon receiving an application to convert, the Commissioner shall publish a 42 notice in one or more newspapers of general circulation in the corporation's service 43 area describing the name of the corporation, the nature of the plan filed under G.S. 44 58-65-131(d), and the date of receipt of the plan. The notice shall indicate that the

25

27

28

31

34

38

41

- Commissioner will solicit public comments and hold a public hearing on the application.
- (b) All applications, reports, plans, or other documents under this section are 4 public records unless otherwise provided in this Chapter. The Commissioner shall 5 provide the public with prompt and reasonable access to public records relating to 6 conversion of the corporation. Access to public records covered by this section shall 7 be made available at least one month before a solicitation for public comments or 8 public hearing scheduled under this section.
- (c) Before approving a conversion, the Commissioner shall solicit public 10 comments in written form and shall hold at least one public hearing about the corporation's proposal to comply with the requirements for conversion. 11
- (d) The Commissioner shall approve a conversion if he finds that the corporation 13 has met all requirements contained in G.S. 58-65-130 through G.S. 58-65-134.
- 14 "§ 58-65-133. Restructuring of corporation.

9

12

15

17

18

19 20

21 22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

43

- (a) A corporation that intends to restructure must obtain the prior approval of the Commissioner. 16
  - (b) For purposes of this section, a 'restructure':
    - Is the sale, lease, conveyance, exchange, transfer, or other similar disposition of a substantial amount of the corporation's assets, as determined by the Commissioner, to an entity other than a nonprofit business or entity. Nothing in this section prohibits the Commissioner from consolidating actions taken by the corporation for the purpose of treating the consolidated actions as a restructuring of the corporation.
    - Does not include any sales or purchases undertaken in the normal **(2)** and ordinary course of the corporation's business. Commissioner may request information from the corporation to verify that transactions qualify as occurring in the normal and ordinary course of corporate business.
- (c) The Commissioner shall not approve any restructuring that in the 30 31 Commissioner's opinion seeks to effect a conversion unless the provisions of G.S. 58-32 65-130 through G.S. 58-65-132 and G.S. 58-65-134 are met with respect to the 33 restructuring.
- 34 "§ 58-65-134. Distribution of assets.
- In evaluating the interest of the subscribers, policyholders, and the public pursuant 35 36 to G.S. 58-65-131(f), and after considering the portion of the corporation's surplus, if 37 any, that belongs to the subscribers or policyholders of the corporation and new 38 corporation, the Commissioner, with the advice of the Attorney General, shall 39 consider what portion of the corporation's surplus is subject to a charitable trust for 40 the benefit of the citizens of North Carolina. The corporation shall provide to the 41 Commissioner, at the Commissioner's request, information necessary to determine the 42 appropriate fair market value of any charitable trust amount."
  - Section 3. This act is effective when it becomes law.

Senate Bill 993 Page 5

# Blue Cross Blue Shield Transcription of Legislative Hearing **Tuesday, June 25, 1997**

## Rules Committee chaired by Senator Tony Rand

Rand:

Good morning. If everybody will take a seat, we're going to get

started, if we could.

Hoyle:

You could turn it down a little bit.

Rand:

Well, we got it on now, we want to, its hard to get it right. Good morning. I appreciate everybody coming. We're here today to discuss the House Committee Substitute Senate Bill 993, the conversion of what is possibly called Blue Cross Hospital Medical and Dental Services Corporation. I understand the Commissioner of Insurance is here. He's been talking about this. Commissioner, would you like to

come up and say a few words to the assembled masses?

Commissioner:

Mr. Chairman, thank you. I guess Senator Soles this is not on the coastal areas, that was the last meeting, as I recall. Its been one of those mornings. What you have before you, Mr. Chairman, is the House Committee Substitute and the Senate Committee Substitute for Senate Bill 993. As you can tell by the fifth edition you're looking at, it has traveled and been amended over and over in both Chambers. What we would suggest to you this morning and strongly urge you is the Senate would vote not to concur on the House Committee Substitute and I'll tell you why. There are some technical glitches in the language under the Bill as it was amended on the House floor about 2 ½, about 3 weeks ago now. For example, you will find in there the term "surplus," that has a technical definition in the insurance accounting that we have to deal with Senator, and we think some of that language to be cleaned up. Well, we've been working on that, we've been working with Blue Cross folks, with the Attorney General's office, Representative Hurley, Senator Rand, and I think everybody else we could find on that, and kept everybody fully apprised on that. We think we're going to be able to work out that language for your consideration, but we do not have a vote in the General Assembly. Senator Rand has explained that to me for a number of years. It used to be I didn't have a vote in the House, either, Senator Rand, but we would urge you, ha ha, but we would urge you give us that option to come back with you. I think we can make a good bill even better by that language we will suggest to you.

Rand:

Thank you. Anybody wish to ask the Commissioner a question?

Senator Gulley?

Senator Gulley:

Thank you, Mr. Chairman. Commissioner, then what we should understand is the changes that, the only changes we should expect to see in the Bill, vote not to concur and you're involved in would be technical changes only?

Commissioner:

Senator, that would be the thrust of what we would suggest to you if you take it to Conference Committee. What was adopted in the House Committee Substitute, including the floor amendments, we think made a Bill even better. We think there's some technical nuances in there that ought to be clarified. What it would do, I told this to Senator Rand, the General Assembly had three options to look at on this Bill. One is there is no charitable trust and that's the law saying that. Or secondly there is a charitable trust and set a dollar amount if you want to, some states have even done that. Or the in-between stage, as you've told the Insurance Commissioner since 1899, you're the Insurance Commissioner, we delegate to you this authority. So the Bill as it currently stands with these technical changes we will suggest to you at a later date, would say Mr. Commissioner, you need to hold a hearing to give Blue Cross first of all the size to convert from its current status to either mutual or stock company, but secondly to determine the rights of the subscribers, those are the ones who've paid in the money and got to have their claims processed and that need the money to do that, obviously, and then thirdly to determine if there is a charitable trust because of tax benefits through the years, or whatever, and if so, how much money should be considered in that. So this will not tie the Commissioner's hands, it would be legislative intent saying, we've not determined if there is a charitable trust, that needs to be determined through evidentiary proceedings and all the processes that you have to go through in something like that, so will not tie my hands either way, but leave us free to make that decision and hope we make the right decision.

Rand:

Senator Perdue.

Perdue:

I'm not a member of the Committee, but I think...

Rand:

You certainly are to me.

Perdue:

Thank you. Thank you. Commissioner, I spent some time a couple of weeks ago reading through what other states had done and you summarized it as accurately as I can recall, because in many states the General Assembly gives a whole solution. I'm curious as to a fourth alternative. Why couldn't we give you the authority to hold a hearing and bring back a recommendation to this body in the summer if there is

a conversion and then let this body make the decision about the charitable trust, if there is to be one, how much the money would be,

and where the money would go.

Commissioner: Senator, that would presuppose, first of all, that Blue Cross was going

to convert. They have told us...

Perdue: Excuse me, it would be based upon the focus on the if clause, if they

do, if there is a conversion, that would be the process.

Commissioner: Senator, the problem I would say to you on that is that the normal

process, take auto insurance rates or homeowners in your area, for example, you have delegated that authority to another office in the Executive Branch, and I think that would violate that process and I don't know, I'm not a constitutional expert, obviously, but I think you would be better off on a legal standpoint to leave it with the normal process. It is always subject to judicial approval. Either side in the Administrative Hearings can appeal my decision to the Superior Court of Wake County, there's language in there that the Attorney General or the Insurance Commissioner could bring a Declaratory Judgment on whether or not the issue of a charitable trust exists. I think you'd be confusing the issue quite honestly, Senator, with all due respect, and change in proceedings have been in place in this state for a number of

years.

Perdue: Mr. Commissioner, with all due respect to you, and I do respect you, I

have a real feeling about this and I'm going to argue the point, unless somebody can convince me otherwise, that the General Assembly should be involved if there is a conversion and if the question of money comes up. Because that question is too serious and that conversion too lucrative to delegate that authority and I am interested in having a

discussion with you and your folks about that.

Commissioner: We would be pleased to sit down with you Senator.

Rand: Well, of course, Senator, if it goes to conference, conferees would be

appointed to do that. You can, you know, say whatever you think and if you find the majority of those agree, what's what would be done. Why we're here this morning is not to talk about what if, but to talk about what we're going to do within the confines of the procedural aspects of the Bill. Then we'll have to develop our negotiating posture, what our position is within conjunction with what the House says, and if we decide to do that, that's what we'll do. But there will be a

number of different thoughts and ideas, Senator Wellons.

Senator Wellons: Without this Bill, what would happen if Blue Cross Blue Shield,

whoever, decides to convert? Is this, will they need passage of this

Bill.

Commissioner: Senator, if the Bill were not enacted, if the Bill had never been

introduced under current law, the law, and let me paraphrase this on top of my head, but the law would say the Commissioner shall adopt the rules. The process now in the adoption of rules is such that it is a lengthier process than it used to be. It basically would have to come back to the General Assembly and with due course it would still go

necessary procedures.

Wellons: What you're saying, without the laws, you'd just, I mean, without this

Bill, if you'd adopt rules and they would go ahead.

Commissioner: Correct.

Wellons: Follow-up. In the rule-making, the assets would be delved up.

Rand: In the rule-making, the conversion plan would be filed, he makes rules

and they go forward. I mean, nothing would happen until he made the rules. It would not convert, and would remain in its current state until the rules were adopted, then upon those rules the conversion would go

forward. If this Bill is not adopted or some portion.

Rand: Senator Hoyle.

Hoyle: Thank you, Mr. Chairman. Mr. Commissioner, this, just for

instance, imagine I guess the question, what kind of calls and how many calls is your department getting from the public about this issue? Because I know that us, as legislators, are getting a lot of calls, and obviously, and what is your response? What are you telling those people? What is your department telling folks who call and have a concern, if you do have the general public making calls to your office?

Commissioner: Senator Hoyle, I'm not aware of anybody because it has not reached

the level where they tell me we've got a flood of calls coming in on this. Those who we have talked to, we have said that the process is such, its in the legislative prerogative at this point. But what we would do is to say that we think that in the process if the Bill, a properly

drawn Bill is inactive, which is our suggestions to some amendments to the House Committee Substitute, we would have the authority to go in

and look at 1) should a charitable trust be imposed, and if 2) the amount of that. I can't stand here and tell you today it would take an extensive hearing and a lot of expertise to come in to decide 1) is it a

charitable trust and 2) if any, how much should be set aside in a

charitable trust. Its going to take experts to do the evaluation on that.

Its going to be a very lengthy, very expensive process.

Hoyle: What I hear you say is that if we proceed, if this does proceed, that

your department would hold a public hearing or a series of public

hearings with input from ...

Commissioner: Yes, sir. The Bill in current version came out of the House mandates at

least one public hearing.

Rand: Senator Horton

Horton: I see in this Section 58:65 on page 5, that we particularly would be able

to determine with the advice of the Attorney General what portion is subject to a charitable trust. What is the legal theory about which you can take assets of a corporation legally existing and subject them to a

charitable trust. Is there any precedence there at all?

Commissioner: Not in this state that I'm aware of, Senator, but as Senator Perdue

mentioned a lot of other states have addressed this issue. 22 states have addressed it so far. The theory is, and I'm not, it would take all morning to give you all the details you want, but the theory is when Blue Cross Blue Shield of North Carolina was established with an enactment of the General Assembly in 1941, it was set up at a premium tax rate of one-third of one percent. That changed in 1973, as I recall, to one-half of one percent. The indemnity writers pay at the rate of 1.9 percent premium tax. So the theory had been that there was a tax benefit in there early on and this had changed through the years, obviously. Blue Cross Blue Shield was a social welfare organization for a while, which qualifies as a 501(c)(4) and that tax exempt status in the Federal law changed in '88, I think it was. That is the theory that monies had been built up, the pot of money at Blue Cross Blue Shield

of North Carolina from what subscribers had paid in that was not used to pay claims or administrative expenses, but also tax breaks, if any,

and they've varied through the years.

Horton: May I follow up?

Rand: Sure.

Horton: Since there's no precedence, and since no one was aware at the time

that there might be a recapture of this, is it subject to, to a

constitutional challenge on an ex post facto basis?

Commissioner: It may well be. And that, quite frankly, was some of the reason we

had, we would like to have had the legislative input in the process to give us the benefit of your thinking on that, instead of me just having to

adopt rules without any guidance from the General Assembly of North

Carolina.

Rand: Senator Cooper.

Cooper: Mr. Commissioner, I think there is some misconception of, from the

public, on this issue. There have been a lot of calls saying, "Stop this Bill, go slow on this Bill." There's been some newspaper articles. I think the misconception is that this Bill would allow Blue Cross Blue Shield to convert, and I want to get from you on the record your understanding that it is your understanding that under the current law today, Blue Cross Blue Shield could convert without this Bill. Is that

correct?

Commissioner: Exactly right, Senator Cooper. The difference would be the passage of

Senate Bill 993 in whatever form is finally adopted, would spell out more of the rules of the game, if you would, than we currently have on

law.

Cooper: So this Bill would, if I might, Mr. Chairman, this Bill would allow

legislative input in the rule making process that would determine such a

conversion if it were to occur. Is that correct?

Commissioner: It would actually go further than that, Senator Cooper, because we

would not, I don't believe, have to adopt rules. There is no framework

and is the law for the rules currently to be able to deal with this situation, other than the language that Blue Cross may convert, and second, the Commissioner shall adopt rules. What this would do is

give us the set of rules by statutory enactment.

Cooper: And in addition, it is my understanding in this legislation would

absolutely prohibit any of the officers or directors or anyone from

personally profiting from such a conversion. Is that correct?

Commissioner: Yes, sir, that's correct.

Rand: Which is not in current law.

Commissioner: Correct.

Cooper: I mean, that's not current law? And in addition, if we proceed as you

have asked us to do in vote not to concur with the House version, this would give us even more time over the next few weeks, and we're

going to be here in the next few weeks...

Commissioner: Yes, we understand.

...to, to look at what types of specifics we should get into and to what Cooper:

say so essentially we should give to you.

Commissioner: That's correct, sir.

Rand: Senator Ledbetter.

Ledbetter: Mr. Secretary, we've heard talk of the, this charitable trust, that will

> take care of the assets now in existence in the corporation. What about a credit to subscribers instead of a charitable trust with that money?

Commissioner: Senator, that would also be covered in the Bill as it currently stands and

> we would hope to file an enactment. The first obligation is to the subscribers, the policyholders, and any other kind of company

subscribers. For example, if Blue Cross were to convert today, there is

a certain amount of claims in the pipeline, if you would, and also what's called IBNR, incurred but not reported, claims out there that if Senator Cooper had a Blue Cross policy, he may get ill today and run up a huge medical bill. And those have to be taken care of, so that's part of it. Part of the conversion also is the subscribers to make sure that the monies that they put into the premiums through the years is also recognized, so if its a multi-step process, if you would, and its not an easy one. I can't tell you today what the subscriber's part of the money ought to be, what the charitable trust, if any, ought to be, or where it ought to be. That's the problem. It is so complex, its going to take extensive hearings and as Senator Hoyle pointed out correctly, the Bill mandates a public hearing. That doesn't mean just one public hearing; it doesn't mean a half an hour either. Its going to be a very lengthy

process.

Well, companies are required to have a reserve, are they not? Rand:

Commissioner: Yes, sir.

So they pay the claims. Rand:

Yes, sir. In fact, Blue Cross is required to have the normal reserves, Commissioner:

> and then the statutory enactment of 1941 said that additional reserves are required to have a minimum of three to a maximum of six months reserves on top of that based on the normal claims payments for the

preceding year.

And that's statutory requirement? Rand:

Commissioner: That's statutory requirement.

Senator Ballance. Rand:

Ballance:

Thank you, Mr. Chairman. Commissioner, the eventuality, as they say, possession is nine-tenths of the law and the public impression has a lot to do with reality. This Bill on page 2, line 1, says, "It is the intent of the General Assembly." So, we would be, even though the law says and Senator Cooper points out, that there can be a conversion now, the impression is going to be that we are setting forth the procedure, so we're taking you off the hook, in a sense, and we're taking the responsibility of the public belief that we're giving up a half billion dollars and a corporation which is going private. Is, what do you say to that?

Commissioner:

Senator, that sentence does start off, "It is the intent of the General Assembly," but then it goes on, "by the enactment of this section," and goes on with other statutory cites to create a procedure for corporation to convert. That is current law. They can do it today. What this does is spell out the rules of the game for us to go by.

Ballance:

Senator Rand, let me just ask you this question since we passed the Bill, what did the House amendment say?

Rand:

Our Bill just said that under the current law that the Commissioner would proceed to adopt regulation and advise the Joint Committee on Government Operations as to what was being done. That's all the Senate Bill said. The Senate Bill was one page. That's not been reported very well, but that's what it was.

Rand:

This Bill, of course the House Bill, sets a number of things in place and that's we're here to talk about today, is to our position only.

Ballance:

What do you think we need to accomplish?

Commissioner:

Well, that's his recommendation. Are you a member of the

Committee?

Ballance:

No, sir.

Rand:

Well, we're delighted to have you here, but that's what we're in the

process of deciding. Senator Kinnaird.

Kinnaird:

I have followed this, not since its inception in this Committee, but certainly since it did get over to the House and several people became aware of what the potential was. We are talking about half a billion dollars in reserves, but they also have half a billion in stocks and bonds and a lot amounted in infrastructure and buildings, so we're talking about a lot more than this \$500 million. And I think that I would like to ask our Insurance Commissioner how the state of California has set up a trust fund of \$3.2 billion. The question was asked whether this

would pass constitutional muster. What has happened in those other states? Have there been challenges?

Commissioner: Senator, there have been challenges in other states, the most recent on

I'm aware of is in New Jersey in which, as I recall, the court in New Jersey said there was legal reasoning for impressing a charitable trust.

Rand: Any others? Senator Gulley.

Gulley: I have a couple of comments that I want the Commissioner to answer.

I'm going to say I understand this is a procedural matter and I

appreciate your leeway in making these arguments. Mr. Commissioner, I know how anxious you are in proceeding, but the General Assembly's first procedure as well. There's been, the simplest question is there a charitable trust? Its not a legal theory. Social welfare in charitable organizations for years memorial in America, they've wanted to go out of existence, revert to some for-profit, whatever, have to leave their assets, their debt assets, with another charitable enterprise. And that's really all that, that's what lies behind this. It has nothing to do, in fact. its what's required by Federal law and common law for decades and decades. There's, I would ask, Mr. Commissioner, as you look at this legislation, that you try and see if you and your department, and Mr. Chairman, conferees can address this one issue, my understanding that in the state of Missouri, but whether or not this happens in reality

is a possibility, that the Blue Cross Blue Shield-like organization there created a for-profit subsidiary and then 80 percent of so of the assets

were transferred to that. Whether or not that happened, it is a possibility, perhaps. As I read the bill...

Rand: Couldn't be done under this Bill.

Gulley: And I read the Bill, Mr. Chairman, where restructuring is defined on

page 5, it appears to me, Mr. Chairman, I want to tell you that I believe that say they would, would ask your department to understand that as a possibility to try and provide that whatever has happened in other states or whatever might happen under the law, would conform to the process

of Senate Hearing and consideration by the parties.

Commissioner: Senator, you're right on that and we've been reviewing and trying to

grasp the language to take care of that situation, so its not just a...

What you're looking at is not the perview of Senate Bill 993 as it now suited subset it would be just a total conversion or sort of a riccompal

exists, where it would be just a total conversion or sort of a piecemeal, if you would, of transferring off the assets. And yes, sir, we're aware

of that and looking at that situation too.

Rand: On the current Bill, could they do that?

Commissioner: Under current law, yes sir.

Rand: I said under this Bill could they do it?

Commissioner: We think they could not do it, but we think we can tighten that up a

little more and give you some better understanding of it.

Gulley: Mr. Chairman, let me add just one other thing, Mr. Commissioner. I

think that, as I'm trying to think about this, there are two sets of issues here. One is, are there some amount of net assets, if any, is there some amount of net assets, if any, that ought to be maintained in some kind of trust for some charitable purpose because they seem to derive from the social welfare organization that Blue Cross has been for much of its existence? That's one issue and that's what we've talked about a great deal. There's a separate issue that I've been trying to think the best way to cross, put our arms around this, is this: if Senator Perdue or I wanted to create a for-profit stock-based insurance company tomorrow, it would have reserve requirements, it would have loss reserves, it would have a number of things and we'd have to go out and raise the money, probably do an initial stock offering, capitalize the insurance company, meet those reserve requirements and start doing

Rand:

business.

Right.

Gulley: And we might sell \$100 million worth of insurance and set up a

\$100 million in assets and start doing business. I have a concern that, if

there, and again it's theoretical, you're right, but if there was conversion to a for-profit stock based corporation here, and some, whether it was seen as reserves required to do business or whatever, if some, say, \$200 million, moves into that for-profit subsidiary, and that \$100 million initial stock offering is done for the capitalization, the people that own the stock and invested the \$100 million are now owners of the \$300 million corporation through no acts of their own, have doubled or tripled their money. That is an issue that goes beyond, I think, a charitable trust issue perhaps, and is an issue that just to say, well they're going to need reserves anyway, doesn't fully capture the problem. So I would ask you and our conferees as well to look at this

and please try to keep that in mind. Mr. Speaker, back to you.

Commissioner: Yes, sir. And when I referred to reserves, I was talking primarily about

the run off claims, if you would. That's a different category.

Gulley: The loss reserves.

Commissioner: And we have exactly tried to address the point you raised in your

second point is to make sure there is no unjust enrichment, if you would, by the new corporation, the full stock corporation coming in

and assuming this block of assets, if you would, and putting

\$100 million with gain, just for hypothetical obviously, in addition to \$200 million or \$500 million, whatever. That has been the issue and that's why the charitable trust issue comes along. That plus tax breaks,

if any, that the corporation's enjoyed through the years.

Rand: Plus the obligation to the subscribers, as Senator Ledbetter suggests.

Commissioner: Exactly.

Rand: Senator Wellons.

Wellons: I'm familiar with 501(c)(3). Did the Commissioner say that this is

formerly a 501(c)(4).

Commissioner: Yes, sir.

Wellons: Is it currently a 501(c)(4)?

Commissioner: I don't recall if it is currently a 501(c)(4), but even if it were, they lost

that tax, the Federal tax benefit in 1988, I think it was. The Federal tax law changed and they had to pay a tax on the Federal liability. All the

Blues did.

Wellons: At the time they lost the 501(c)(4). Wouldn't that have triggered, a

recapture of the assets for charitable purposes?

Commissioner: No, sir. They did not change the tax status in North Carolina. They

are still today paying at one-half of one percent a premium tax rate,

versus the 1.9 that indemnity writers pay.

Wellons: Back on 501(c)(3), if it is mandatory, if this ever loses its 501(c)(3)

status, the assets go to charitable, to a similar charity. How did that

change...

Rand: Wait a minute, I want Representative Hurley to say something, he's

being called to a House meeting and it was his amendment that a

number of you have had calls about.

Hurley: I'm reminded that the House is in session and there are some important

bills that I need to vote on so I need to get to the House floor. Thank you for letting me be with you briefly. I'd like to say that since a week

ago, since the House put the amendment on the Bill, I've been

inundated with calls as many of you have. The House in their action

basically says we're going to slow down, let's look at it a little bit. I have been working in conference with the Commissioner and some other people over the last few days, and I would urge you, we've changed the language in the Bill, we've reached an agreement among ourselves; however, I think that you need to, of course, not to concur so we can get this to the Conference Committee. But thank you for your attention this morning.

Rand:

Thank you. Ah, Senator Kinnaird. Go ahead.

Kinnaird:

The Blues are converting all across the country, on the east coast, in

Virginia most recently. Is there a present suit involved?

Commissioner:

Not that I'm aware of, no. And Blue Cross has said consistently to us for over six month, they have no plans to convert, they are not looking at this as an option and we told them, excuse me, its been over a year they've been telling us that consistently, we told them we would like to have the law clarified if and when they decide to convert in North Carolina so the rules are spelled out, instead of just saying the

Commissioner shall adopt regulations.

Rand:

Blue Cross plans across the United States are not the same, are they?

Commissioner:

That's right, they are all independent.

Rand:

Senator Phillips.

Phillips:

I have a followup to Senator Purdue. You have said in here this morning that you are going to develop rules relating to this issue. All we're doing is giving you the authority to do that, as I understand the

Bill.

Commissioner:

Senator, I currently have the authority to develop rules. What this

would say is these are the rules.

Phillips:

This is the procedure.

Commissioner:

Yes, sir.

Phillips:

You're going to develop them? You're going to put the final touches

on what is said here?

Commissioner:

I don't know that we'd even have to adopt rules if this Bill were finally

enacted.

Phillips:

What I'm concerned about, to get to the short point, is that I don't want to see you do anything, your agency do anything, that doesn't come back to this group. I just think that, as a member of the Senate, that I have some responsibility to look at what you're doing and have some say in what happens in this process. I respect you as a Commissioner, but I don't want to give up my right to have input, and I certainly can't have input if I'm not on the Conference Committee. The only input I'll get is right here as we go through this process and then its delivered to you and ultimately I want some say in what happens to the assets, what happens to the distribution. I've seen the banks and the savings and loans in this state, and I would like to have some say ultimately in this process. I have one vote. Thank you.

Rand: Senator Odom.

Odom: Mr. Chairman, I am not a member of the Committee, but I appreciate

your invitation...

Rand: We're glad to have you here.

Odom: ...to be here. Since I may not have another opportunity to ask these

two questions, I would like for the Commissioner to speak to these two points, as Senator Ledbetter raised the question about subscribers benefiting in some way, direct or indirect. Through the years there have been literally hundreds and thousands of people who have been subscribers. Years ago for many years, I have paid alot of premiums as a subscriber to Blue Cross Blue Shield. With regard to that part, if there is any renumeration or quid pro quo to subscribers, do you have to go back to the beginning and have to try to figure out due benefits from that? And the second question is, and I'm not speaking for or against the designation or imposition or a charitable trust, but if one is to be considered, who is going to determine what charities are to benefit from the imposition of a charitable trust? Would that be you? Would it be the General Assembly? Would it be every charity, every

501 in the state? Could you speak just to those two points?

Let me tell you in reverse order if I could, Senator. The second point on what charities would receive the charitable trust monies, if any; the Bill does not speak to that. That is an open question; I don't have an

answer to that. That's something you need to consider.

Odom: How have the other states done it?

Commissioner:

Commissioner: Well, with Virginia's, I recall that \$176 million showed up in the

general fund monies one day and they couldn't figure out where it came from. That's an option. Going back to your first question, probably the most equitable way of dealing with this from the subscriber's standpoint is to determine who had a Blue Cross policy in 1943, how

much premium they had paid and how much their prorated share is of the monies we're talking about. That is a fiscal impossibility. It would really enrich this fund for the university's educational system. But that's just totally unworkable. But that also ignores the average citizen in North Carolina who have an interest in this because the theory would be if Blue Cross did not pay the same tax rate as indemnity writers did all these years, or me as a taxpayer as a share in the proceeds, that's the complexity of the thing and that's why the theory of the charitable trust has come about around the country with these conversions, this is an easier way, its not easy, but its an easier way to make that

determination and then decide, if any, there is a charitable trust, and if

so, how much.

Rand: Senator Hartsell, Senator Russo, Senator Lee, ah yes, Senator

Forrester.

Forrester: Mr. Commissioner. Is there any other company other than Blue Cross

that will be affected by this proposed legislation, does that fall back on

the nonprofits and the dental companies...

Commissioner: Delta Dental Plan, you're correct on that.

Forrester: ...one other company...

Commissioner: Yes sir, they could also be affected if they decide to do a conversion.

Rand: Anybody else have a question for the Commissioner? Thank you,

Commissioner.

Commissioner: Thank you, Senator.

Mr. Searing: Mr. Chairman, Adam Searing.

Rand: All right. Let's hold it down. We've got to get out of here in a few

minutes. We want to hear what he's got to say.

Mr. Searing: All right, Mr. Chairman, I'd like to thank you for allowing me the

opportunity to speak to you all today. My name is Adam Searing. I the director of the North Carolina Health Access Coalition. We're a consumer group with over 50 organizations and individuals, like the March of Dimes, Easter Seals, folks like that. Folks who have people in the organizations who are disabled, have people who do not have health insurance, have people who are concerned about this Bill. I'm also here representing many, many folks across the state in public health departments, in health centers, people who deal with people in this state who do not have access to adequate health care coverage. And these folks are telling me please, let's have more discussion, more

debate about this Bill. That's why I want to urge you today to take the words of Senator Perdue to heart and slow down. Let's have some more discussion, more debate on this Bill, before we go ahead and send it to the Conference Committee and continue the next part of the process. There's been some questions about what's at stake in the Bill and I just want, I think its a fairly simple, simple example. Someone in the not-to-near future is going to sit down and write out a check to Blue Cross Blue Shield for a substantial amount of money to buy that corporation, whether its stockholders in a private stock offering or whether its a big health insurance conglomerate like Columbia HCA. That check is going to be written and its going to be big. The question is, who does that check get made out to? We believe that that check should get made out to a charitable health organization to continue the mission of Blue Cross, which was originally to provide affordable health insurance for everybody in North Carolina. Blue Cross thinks that that check should be made out to them, or to their subscribers, or policyholders. I, I don't really think that that's the right way to go. In any case, that's really what's at stake. The stuff that's being passed around gives a short example of how we feel that the charitable trust doctrine should be applied to Blue Cross and goes into a little more detail. I'm going to give you two reasons why we should slow down on this Bill. The first is, that the House put some pretty good language into that, the Bill before you about charitable trusts. We are afraid that that language is going to get weakened at the moment if that Bill does go to Conference Committee right now and the reason is is that the language I have seen so far from the deal making that has gone on between the Department of Insurance and Blue Cross about this Bill is language that significantly weakens the provisions that are currently in the Bill. We are not, as consumers or members of the public, are not at the table in those negotiations. Those negotiations do not include the taxpayers and consumers of this state who will be so affected by the changes that this Bill will create. In addition, this language is mild. We've talked around this table already about the other states which have actually required that a charitable trust be established with the money from this Bill, or from a conversion of Blue Cross, rather. On the back of one of the sheets I've sent around to you, it details what has happened in other states and how these other states have put language in the Bill that does require that that money go to a charitable trust. Our Bill's mild right now; it doesn't even do that. We don't need to send this Bill to Conference and go backwards on this alreadymild language that affects taxpayers. The second reason to go slow on this Bill right now and take no action, is that there is a public outpouring of concern and interest and worry about what is happening with this Bill in the General Assembly. There has not been a single opportunity until today for the public to come to you in their General

Assembly and comment on this Bill. Let me tell you, there has not been

a single opportunity until today.

Rand: You understand we haven't had this Bill until today. You understand

that?

Mr. Searing: Yes, sir. I do.

Rand: It would have been it hard for you to comment to us while this is not

the Bill we initially passed, so it would have been somewhat difficult to

have a public hearing on it until we got it back and we could get

together.

Mr. Searing: Well, sir. After it was passed in the House Rules Committee with very

short time for consideration.

Rand: You understand this is the Senate Committee.

Mr. Searing: No, I understand.

Rand: OK.

Mr. Searing: OK. And I appreciate, Senator Rand, the opportunity to come here

today to speak on this Bill, even if it is with less than 24-hours notice, which I will, on the other sheet I'm sending around, there are several people who have gotten in touch with me and said, "We would love to come and come speak to you, but we just simple can't do it with such a

short notice."

Rand: If we have a Conference Committee, they will be, you know, they can

make arrangements to talk to the Conference Committee because our negotiating position will have to be developed and that would be the appropriate group to speak to, would it not, because they would be the people who would be responsible for recommending to the Senate what

position they would develop?

Mr. Searing: Well, Senator, before we take that step, I believe we need to have more

of a public comment and public input before we advance the Bill. I mean, there are other options besides going to the Conference Committee. The last reason, I just want to say, two, two, two final

things.

Rand: Let's have a little quiet, now let him be heard.

Mr. Searing: Let me just, let me just remind you of the two reasons why I'm

standing here and saying, "Come on, let's take it, let's take it easy on this Bill. Let's not shoot it off to Conference right now." The first one

is, the public has not been involved. Our consumer organizations have not been involved in the deals that are going on between D.O.I. and Blue Cross about what should happen to this Bill in Conference. We would like to be heard there. The second reason is, is that the public has not had adequate opportunity to comment on this Bill. That's a good reason to slow it down and let us have more opportunity to comment before we send it to Conference and before we do anything more with it. And I'm happy to answer any questions at all.

Phillips:

I have a question.

Mr. Searing:

Yes, sir.

Phillips:

You make a statement that deals are going on, and I would like to know what kind of deals are going on.

Mr. Searing:

Well, its my understanding that there is language being discussed between the Department of Insurance and Blue Cross that affects what the language in this Bill would be and that is my understanding as to what is happening. I don't think that anything has been decided yet.

Phillips:

I just think its, you know, I want to know, but at the same time I think its fair to the Commissioners, to the folks, if you say deals are being made, I think you ought to name the deals. I don't think you just ought to come in here and say I think there is a deal being made and then not tell us what the deals are.

Mr. Seaing:

OK. There's specific, there's specific discussion on changing on page 5, line, the entire section there's discussion, but if you want a specific example, on page 5, line 39, there's discussion at changing the words that say, "Consider what portion of the corporation's surplus is subject to a charitable trust," there's discussion at adding the words, "if any," to that sentence, which would severely weaken the Bill in our view because that, that makes it clear that there could be no money at all going to that charitable trust in this Bill, whereas as it reads right now, its saying that yes, there should be some money going to the charitable trust. So that's a specific deal.

Rand:

That's being discussed?

Mr. Searing:

That is being discussed. Its my understanding that nothing has been worked out and I would like to say, I mean, you know, consumers could be at the table and involved in the process, that I think all the organizations I represent would feel a lot better about what's going on. That's all we're asking for. We're not asking for absolute, specific

language or anything like that.

Commissioner: Well I'm glad Mr. Searing admitted there is no deal because I can tell

you quite frankly that as of this morning, there is no deal. Now I resent him saying there's been a deal. There is no deal and let me be real emphatic on that. Secondly, Mr. Searing has had a copy of every change that we have proposed up and to yesterday. There is a package sitting in our office right pays writing for you to pick it up as of

sitting in our office right now waiting for you to pick it up as of overnight you didn't come get that, but I think you got it from

Mr. Fobes. So we have kept him fully informed the entire process day in and day out for whatever period of time we've been dealing with this

thing, Senator Phillips.

Kinnaird: Senator, I believe that the word deal came from Senator Phillips and I

think Adam was saying negotiations.

Phillips: No, he said a deal.

Blust: Mr. Chairman.

Rand: Senator Blust.

Blust: I don't know what's going on with this deal, but I know that my own

reaction given the way its gone to the Legislature, has raised my, questions in my mind. I don't know what the answers are and I'm not making any accusations, but don't you feel that given the legislative history that you could cause some to have some questions as to whether something fishy is going on or not? It just doesn't seem to be

the normal way in which a Bill moves through the Legislature.

Rand: Well if you have any evidence of anything fishy going on, I suggest you

call the District Attorney, the Attorney General, the Federal authorities,

your mother, and anybody else you'd like to speak with.

Blust: I'm not saying...

Rand: But that doesn't add much to what we're talking about. If you do

think so, let's talk about it.

Blust: I don't think so, it just doesn't seem to be the way an ordinary Bill in

this fashion would move through the Legislature. I think I understand why some members of the public might have some questions about

what could be going on, not to say anything is going on.

Rand: You're here representing a large number of the public. Do you have

any questions you'd like to ask?

Blust: I'll certainly take a close look at it and try to do that.

Rand:

We would like to. That's why, you are a member of the Committee, I believe. We're delighted to have you here and this is the first time you've had the opportunity to see this Bill and the question is now what do we do with it and that's why we're here this morning. We've got to determine what our negotiating position is going to be or what we're going to do. And that's why we're here. Now if there is anything funny about that...well, I drew the rules so I guess I would be the one to complain to...but there has not been any complainings about that before. If you want to change the rules, we'll talk about that. But we've got to, if we don't do anything and we adjourn, you understand that the Commissioner has the authority to...

END OF SIDE A

SIDE B is blank.

DOCSOPEN\RALEIGH\07786\50185\000001\66\$04!.DOC Document #: 8010

## Transcription of Side B Rules Committee Tuesday June 25, 1997

Winner:

It seems to me that the bill out of the house does a good job of addressing those three concerns. Because Representative Hurley's amendment was written rather quickly it may have some technical language problems in putting it into operation properly.

Rand:

That's my understanding.

Winner:

It seems to me that we have to not concur but I hope that when we not concur that we will do this with the idea of fixing the technical problem to the bill and not with the idea of diminishing the protections of the public.

Rand:

That is why we had the commissioner here. Senator?

\_\_\_\_

I am not a member of the committee either.

Rand:

Well, we are glad to have you. That is why you were invited.

\_\_\_\_

It seems that the comment you made just a few minutes ago has not been considered as one of the options and maybe I missed that earlier but one of the options would be to write a bill that says that says the commissioner no longer has the authority that the commissioner currently has so if we really wanted to slow this down we would not have to do anything in this session but we could take away the authority that the commissioner has and there by slow the process down. Is that not another option?

Rand:

You would have to find the bill that was eligible on the rules. That was a cross-over thing to do. You could not amend this bill because this bill is now to the point were you concur or not concur and appoint conferees. You negotiate on those same things in controversy that would not under anybody's rules be eligible for consideration. I don't believe we could effect that even you should find the majority of each house will to go with you. It would be difficult to do that.

Mr. Searing:

My personal opinion would be before you decide to concur or not concur is that there be more input. I realize that procedurally right now we can't make any more changes to the bill than when it does go to the conference committee but because of all the public interest in the bill and our fear that if it does go to the conference committee that views that you would like to be put forward would not adequately represent. What has happened to the bill gives us pause.

Okay yes. We would accept this bill as it is right now.

Dr. Rolerson:

We would like a much stronger clause on charitable contributions that exist currently in this bill and I am not a legal specialist. What I would like you to do is that which will protect the public interest and see that assets are not privatized that should in fact remain public. Thank you.

Rand: What is the rule of the committee?

Plyler: We do not concur.

Rand: Senator Plyler moves that we not concur.

Dr. Rolerson: You can call a public hearing at your discretion, could you not?

Rand: I don't know that I have anything to do with it. Whoever is on the

conference committee can do such things as they deem in the best interest to continue the process. We've got at some point

to have conferees continue this discussion.

Rand: Committee in favor of motion say Aye.

Committee: Aye.

Rand: Ayes have it. We are adjourned.

Kerr:

Chairman, I appreciate the opportunity to be in here but I think we have got to look at the historical time frame that we were operating on when we introduced this bill. Everybody thought we were going to be out of here by June 15<sup>th</sup> and we are waiting for July the 4<sup>th</sup>. And the budget has been over from the house since May the 20<sup>th</sup>, I think. Appears now we will have more time. It would benefit from more time. Go slow and work it out.

Rand:

I am not aware of any rush. I would assume the public is being represented. Now lets give Doctor Michael Rolerson, who is the President of the North Carolina Consumer Council, a chance to speak on the bill.

Dr. Rolerson:

Thank you Senator Rand. I appreciate the chance to appear before you and various members and the public. On behalf of the North Carolina Consumer Council, I want to say that we have heard this morning a plethora of good questions from various members of the General Assembly. To me it speaks clearly that this bill has been on a fast track. It is my understanding it did not follow the usual procedure of going through an insurance committee although I think it deals with insurance some how or other. We are concerned that there is exactly too much pressure to move it forward. On a second thought, you know that the public is always late coming to these dinners. It takes time for the public to understand what is going on and sometimes other forces like to take advantage of that so we think that things will slow this down and leave it for considered action that would be desirable. We think that a charitable trust is most necessary. There appears to be legal precedent for it. We know that the Californians precedent for it managed to get such a trust with many billions of dollars in it. We know the Virginians, next door, lost that battle and lost those assets. And we think that there are values beyond those of what the private marketplace, the free market, can do. We think you are elected to look after those values on be half of us, the public, and we hope you will. Thank you.

Rand:

Thank you Doctor. Thank you very much. Senator Miller.

Miller:

I just. Mr. Rolerson, a question for you and Mr. Searing as well. I understand everyone has said this is an important issue. We want there to be careful consideration. We don't want a back room deal. We want something that is open. The only thing we can do immediately id concur, not concur. Do you agree that we should not concur? Do you agree we should not concur with the bill from the house.

# TOE NORTH CAROUNDA HEALTH ACCESS COLLYTION 4 Project of the North Carollina Justifice and Community Development Cartes

P.O. Box 28068 • Raleigh, NC, 27611 • 919/856-2568 • fax:919/856-2175 • health@ncjustice.org

## SENATE BILL 993 -- BLUE CROSS CONVERSIONS

WHAT IS HAPPENING IN OTHER STATE LEGISLATURES?

OTHER STATES HAVE ENACTED OR HAVE PROPOSED LEGISLATION REQUIRING BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD TO DEPOSIT ALL PROCEEDS (AS DETERMINED AT FAIR MARKET VALUE) FROM CONVERSION TO A FOR-PROFIT INTO A CHARITABLE HEALTH CARE FOUNDATION. NORTH CAROLINA'S BILL, WHILE IT DOES PROVIDE SOME PROTECTIONS, DOES NOT GO THIS FAR.

#### SUMMARY

North Carolina's Blue Cross conversion bill, as amended after public pressure, provides additional protections for taxpayers by allowing the Commissioner of Insurance and the Attorney General to consider what amount of the surplus resulting from a conversion of Blue Cross should be dedicated for charitable purposes. However, a number of states have enacted laws or are considering legislation requiring Blue Cross to deposit all proceeds that result from a conversion into a charitable trust dedicated for health care purposes. These states have gone far beyond the protections in SB993.

#### **ENACTED LEGISLATION**

| State      | Bill Requirements  | Status  |
|------------|--|---------|
| California | Proceeds from conversion (at fair market value) set aside for charitable | Passed: |
|            | health care purposes in a 501(c)(3) nonprofit.                           | 1995    |
| Colorado   | Proceeds from conversion (at fair market value) set aside for charitable | Passed: |
|            | health care purposes in a 501(c)(3) or 501(c)(4) if most (c)(3)          | 1996    |
| 1          | requirements met.  |         |
| North      | Declares every nonprofit mutual insurance company a "charitable and      | Passed: |
| Dakota     | benevolent" organization subject to all laws applicable to charitable    | 1997    |
|            | organizations.   |         |
| Ohio       | Proceeds from conversion (at fair market value) set aside for charitable | Passed: |
|            | health care purposes in a 501(c)(3) or 501(c)(4) if most (c)(3)          | 1997    |
|            | requirements met.  |         |

#### PROPOSED LEGISLATION

| State      | Bill Requirements   |
|------------|---|
| Kansas     | Proceeds from conversion (at fair market value) set aside for charitable health care purposes in a 501(c)(3) nonprofit. |
| New Jersey | Proceeds from conversion (at fair market value) set aside for charitable health care purposes in a nonprofit.           |
| Texas      | Any charitable assets in a conversion must be distributed to a charitable health care organization.                     |

For more information contact Adam Searing, JD, MPH, NCHAC Project Director, at (919) 856-2568.



# THE NORTH CAROLINA HEALTH ACCESS COALITION A Propert of the North Constitute Land Community Development Conter

P.O. Box 28068 • Raleigh, NC, 27611 • 919/856-2568 • fax:919/856-2175 • health@ncjustice.org

## BLUE CROSS 101 - THE STAKES FOR NC IN A BLUE CROSS CONVERSION

THREE EASY STEPS TO UNDERSTAND WHY BLUE CROSS SHOULD BE REQUIRED TO SET UP A CHARITABLE HEALTH CARE FOUNDATION IF THEY CONVERT TO A FOR-PROFIT CORPORATION

- I. The non-profit corporation NC Blue Cross Blue Shield (Blue Cross) has received substantial tax breaks from three generations of taxpayers as a "social welfare organization" and a "charitable and benevolent corporation." A non-profit corporation is responsible to the public and not private interests or investors.
- From 1941 to 1986, Blue Cross paid NO federal income tax. Blue Cross claimed this tax exemption as a "social welfare organization" under IRS 501(c)(4). By definition, a social welfare organization exists for the public good or benefit.
- North Carolina taxpayers have given Blue Cross huge breaks in state tax rates over the years. From 1941 until 1973 Blue Cross, as a "charitable and benevolent" corporation was "exempt from every State, county, district, municipal and school tax or assessment, and all other taxes and license fees..." (Old NCGS 57-14, 1941.) From 1941 until 1988 Blue Cross has paid bargain premium tax rates of only 1/3 of 1% while private insurers paid substantially more in increasing rates; rates rose from 1% to today's current 1.9%.
- Blue Cross has used this favorable tax status to become the largest and best known health insurer in North Carolina with huge assets and over a million policyholders. It has huge buildings, top name recognition for its trademark, about half a billion dollars sitting in reserve funds, and another half a billion dollars invested in stocks and bonds. Blue Cross has enjoyed huge advantages over its competitors as a "charitable and benevolent" corporation -- advantages funded over the years by three generations of North Carolina's taxpayers.
- II. Conversion of Blue Cross from a non-profit to a for-profit corporation would mean a <u>private</u> party (a huge private insurer or private stockholders) would buy Blue Cross, a <u>public</u> corporation. When the public sells something the public should get to keep the money not private investors.
- It makes sense if the North Carolina Department of Transportation sells a surplus dumptruck (owned by the public) that is no longer needed by DOT the money from that sale goes to the state the person who buys the dumptruck doesn't get to keep the money and also get the dumptruck. In the same way when a public non-profit corporation is sold to private investors that money should go to the public to continue the original purposes of the charitable corporation and not remain with the now private corporation.
- Blue Cross, however, denies any obligation whatsoever to set up a charitable health care foundation to enable affordable
  health care be provided to uninsured children and adults in North Carolina with the hundreds of millions of dollars a sale
  of the public corporation would bring.
- III. Because of the above reasons, other states have required Blue Cross to set up charitable health care foundations with the proceeds from the sale of the non-profit to private investors.

For example, California required Blue Cross upon its conversion to a for-profit to establish two charitable health care foundations worth \$3.2 billion. The proceeds from such conversions will go to continue the original mission of Blue Cross to provide affordable health coverage for people who simply cannot afford adequate coverage for themselves or their children. Just a few examples of programs such a NC foundation could fund:

- Health insurance for a large percentage of the 200,000 children in North Carolina without coverage.
- Prescription coverage for low-income senior citizens whose Medicare coverage does not cover prescriptions.
- Help for disabled North Carolinians with high health care costs.
- Help working North Carolinians not able to pay high family premiums get affordable family coverage through their workplace.

|                                 | <del>yo</del> (          | 10 acu no.         |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
|                                 | OR REGISTRATION SHEET    | -1                 |
| Senate Rules C                  | omaile                   | June 25.97         |
| Name of Committee               |                          | Date               |
| VISITORS: Please sign below and | return to Committee Cler | k .                |
|                                 |                          | ** ·               |
| NAME In Gran                    | FIRM OR STATE AGENCY AN  | D ADDRESS / La     |
| Shorla U. Mckenny               | NCDOIL                   |                    |
| Richard C Hatch                 | BARP Ne.                 | State Leg. Country |
| Alther Hartoff                  | N.C. Stanta              | •                  |
| Bill Breeze                     | N.C. Medical B           | ourd               |
| Osh Bowdish                     | Zeb Alley P.F            | 1,                 |
| Brenda Dugratis                 | Sprint                   |                    |
| Store Ceene                     | NCMS                     |                    |
| Inan go Bain                    | Smith And                | uson ;             |
| Pricia Del                      | Me Alexic                | al Society         |
| Fer World                       | BLRSNE                   |                    |
| Brod Wilm                       | BCRSNC                   |                    |

Stepe Pobblee Triangle Business

Thomas H. Clifton Intern

George Reed NC Council & Churches

Sunda Summers NC Equity

Debarah Bane Mc Public Malte Cessoo

leta Covergin Clerk - Repherethe

### VISITOR REGISTRATION SHEET

Name of Committee

Date

VISITORS: Please sign below and return to Committee Clerk.

NAME

FIRM OR STATE AGENCY AND ADDRESS

| illabla           | SAPJ4                       |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| ani Harley        | Office of 600               |
| 1. B. Luss        | Conf. Care Commonty Justits |
| Theehan           | UHC                         |
| for Withers       | HALO CKL.                   |
| Papel Mahmung     | NC HOND ASSN                |
| /Intower          | Mours ; Van Allen           |
| Dong Kongon       | Hunton & Will, tiers        |
| Bith Patterson    | Huston & Williams           |
| Coguecoson        | Bove + Assoc -              |
| Johnmy West       | Carolin Health Car Syst     |
| Suramu Willians   | Boner assoc                 |
| Bell Ingot        | AGO                         |
| (gla His)         | AGO                         |
| Evely Hawmone     | NCHA                        |
| amytingun         | Hunton: Williams            |
| Jani P. Fray      | . DOJ                       |
| Humpton Dellenger | DOJ .                       |
| V U               |                             |
|                   |                             |

#### **MINUTES**

# SENATE COMMITTEE ON RULES AND OPERATION OF THE SENATE

### August 13, 1997

The Senate Committee on Rules and Operations of the Senate met at 8:30 a.m. on Wednesday, August 13, 1997 in the 300 Conference Room. Eleven members of the committee were present.

Senate Bill 205 - Repeal Retirement Restriction - Senator Rand said that there was a proposed Committee Substitute for this bill. Senator Brad Miller moved for the adoption of the Committee Substitute and this motion was adopted.

Senator Reeves explained his bill which repeals the law providing that members of the consolidated judicial retirement system may not receive full retirement benefits while serving on the Federal Judiciary.

Senator Horton moved for a favorable report for the proposed Committee Substitute and the motion passed the committee. The bill will now go to Pensions and Retirement.

Senate Bill 624 - Sedalia Incorporated - Senator Miller moved for the adoption of a proposed Committee Substitute.

Senator Martin explained his Committee Substitute which changes the boundary description for the proposed town. Prohibits town from annexing until July 1, 2017, and provides that Greensboro may annex satellite areas that are closer to Sedalia than to Greensboro. Permits Guilford County board of elections to establish special election date for 1997 Sedalia elections.

Senator Phillips moved for a favorable report on the Committee Substitute and this motion was adopted by the Committee. The bill has the support of the Guilford County Delegation and will be sent to the Finance Committee.

HB 72 - Oak Ridge Incorporated - Senator Horton moved for the adoption of the proposed Senate Committee Substitute.

Rep. Decker explained the proposed Committee Substitute for HB 72.

Senator Horton moved for a favorable report on the bill and this motion was adopted by the committee and the bill would be sent to the Finance Committee.

HB 231 - DMV Medical Information Waiver - Senator Forrester moved for the adoption of the Senate Committee Substitute for this bill. Rep. Hiatt explained his bill which basically adds an amendment that the committee had put into SB104 (companion bill) giving civil and criminal immunity to physician who reports to government agency for pilot licenses or for air safety.

Senator Horton moved for a favorable report of the Senate Committee Substitute and the bill was adopted by the Committee.

The meeting adjourned at 9:30 a.m.

Chairman

Committee Clerk

#### NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY **SENATE**

#### RULES AND OPERATION OF THE SENATE COMMITTEE REPORT

Senator Rand, Chairman

Wednesday, August 13, 1997

#### SENATOR RAND,

submits the following with recommendations as to passage:

### UNFAVORABLE AS TO BILL, BUT FAVORABLE AS TO C.S. BILL

S.B. 205

Amend North Carolina Laws-4.

Draft Number:

PCS2795

Sequential Referral:

None

Recommended Referral: Pensions & Retirement/Insurance

Long Title Amended:

Yes

S.B. 624 Sedalia Incorporated (Guilford).

Draft Number:

PCSA774

Sequential Referral:

None

Recommended Referral: Finance

Long Title Amended:

No

### UNFAVORABLE AS TO COMMITTEE SUBSTITUTE BILL NO. 1, BUT FAVORABLE AS TO SENATE COMMITTEE SUBSTITUTE BILL

H.B.(CS #1)231

Medical Information Waiver.

Draft Number:

PCS4150

Sequential Referral:

None

Recommended Referral: None

Long Title Amended:

Yes

TOTAL REPORTED: 3

Committee Clerk Comment:

## GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

# **SESSION 1997**

S

2

# SENATE BILL 205 Rules and Operations of the Senate Committee Substitute Adopted 8/13/97

| Short Title: Repeal Retirement Restriction.   | (Public) |
|---|----------|
| Sponsors:   |          |
| Referred to:  |          |
| February 20, 1997   |          |
| A BILL TO BE ENTITLED  AN ACT TO REPEAL THE LAW PROVIDING THAT MEMBERS CONSOLIDATED JUDICIAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM MAY NOT I FULL RETIREMENT BENEFITS WHILE SERVING ON THE F JUDICIARY. | RECEIVE  |
| The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:  Section 1. G.S. 135-72 is repealed.  Section 2. This act becomes effective August 1, 1997.  |          |

# GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

# **SESSION 1997**

S

D

(Local)

## SENATE BILL 624 Proposed Committee Substitute S624-PCSA774

Short Title: Sedalia Incorporated (Guilford).

| Sponsors:  |
|--|
| Sponsors.  |
| Referred to:   |
| April 1, 1997  |
| A BILL TO BE ENTITLED  |
| AN ACT TO INCORPORATE THE TOWN OF SEDALIA.   |
| The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:   |
| Section 1. A Charter for the Town of Sedalia is enacted to read:   |
| "CHARTER OF THE TOWN OF SEDALIA.   |
| "CHAPTER I.  |
| "INCORPORATION AND CORPORATE POWERS.   |
| "Section 1.1. Incorporation and Corporate Powers. The inhabitants of the Town  |
| of Sedalia are a body corporate and politic under the name 'Town of Sedalia'.  |
| Under that name they have all the powers, duties, rights, privileges, and immunities   |
| conferred and imposed on cities by the general law of North Carolina.  |
| "CHAPTER II.   |
| "CORPORATE BOUNDARIES.   |
| "Sec. 2.1. Town Boundaries. Until modified in accordance with law, the   |
| boundaries of the Town of Sedalia are as follows:  |
| BEGINNING at a point, said point being in the south right-of-way line of Bethel  |
| Church Road, said point being the northwest corner of Guilford County Tax Map  |
| ACL 18-1173, Block 242, Lot 24; thence running along said right-of-way line in an easterly direction a distance of approximately 1,500 feet to the northeast corner of |
| Lot 7 on Guilford County Tax Map ACL 18-1173, Block 242; thence along the  |
| eastern line of said Lot 7 a distance of approximately 290 feet to a point, said point   |
| being in the northern line of Sedalia Country Park Subdivision; thence in an easterly  |
| direction along the northern line of Sedalia Country Park Subdivision and the  |
|  |

1 southern property lines of Guilford County Tax Map ACL 18-1173, Block 242, Lots 2 4, 15, and 52 and Block 207, Lot 8 a distance of approximately 3340 feet to a point, 3 said point being the northeast corner of Guilford County Tax Map ACL 18-1173, 4 Block 207, Lot 19; thence along the eastern lines of Lots 19 and 11 of said Block in a 5 southerly direction a distance of approximately 1660 feet to a point, said point being 6 the northwest corner of College Heights Subdivision, said point also being the 7 southwest corner of said Block 207, Lot 12; thence in an easterly direction along the 8 northern line of College Heights Subdivision, as recorded in P.B. 34, Page 54 in the 9 Office of Guilford County Register of Deeds, a distance of approximately 1850 feet to 10 a point in the west right-of-way line of Sedalia Road; thence in an easterly direction a 11 distance of approximately 60 feet to a point in the east right-of-way line of Sedalia 12 Road at the southwest corner of Guilford County Tax Map ACL 18-1173, Block 207, 13 Lot 17; thence in an easterly direction along the southern lines of lots 17 and 2 of said block a distance of approximately 970 feet to a point, said point being the southeast corner of said Lot 2; thence South 84°41' East a distance of 839 feet to a point; thence South 65°46' West a distance of 229 feet to a point; thence South 57°03' West a distance of 298 feet to a point; thence South 38°22' West a distance of 248 feet to a point; thence South 13°19' West a distance of 136 feet to a point; thence 19 South 63°02' West a distance of 585 feet to a point; thence South 28°14' East a 20 distance of 443 feet to a point; thence South 04°47' West a distance of 1,151 feet to a point, said point being a common corner with Stoney Creek Golf Course; thence South 88°16' East along the western golf course line a distance of 154 feet to a point; 23 thence South 03°06' East a distance of 620 feet to a point; thence South 70°34' West a distance of 234 feet to a point; thence South 30°53' East a distance of 544 feet to a point; thence South 06°26' West a distance of 341 feet to a point; thence South 49°11' West a distance of 630 feet to a point; thence South 36°48' East a distance of 207 feet to a point; thence South 23°01' West a distance of 1705 feet to a point, a 28 common corner with Totten Subdivision; thence South 60°01' East with the Totten 29 Subdivision a distance of 339 feet to a point; thence North 32°12' East a distance of 30 37 feet to a point; thence South 58°21' East a distance of 387 feet to a point; thence 31 South 36°44' West a distance of 382 feet to a point; thence South 50°12' East a 32 distance of 81 feet to a point; thence South 23°28' West a distance of approximately 33 170 feet to a point on the north right-of-way line of Burlington Road; thence along said right-of-way line in a westerly direction a distance of 124 feet to a point; thence 35 in a southwesterly direction, crossing Burlington Road, a distance of approximately 36 100 feet to the northeast corner of Guilford County Tax Map ACL 18-1175, Block 37 209, Lot 42; thence in a southwesterly direction along the eastern lines of Guilford 38 County Tax Map ACL 18-1175, Block 209, Lots 42, 41, and 40 a distance of 39 approximately 580 feet to a point, said point being the southeast corner of said Lot 40 40; thence in a northwesterly direction along the southern lines of Guilford County 41 Tax Map ACL 18-1175, Block 209, Lots 40, 10, 39, 35, 36, 37, 21 and 56 a distance of approximately 1860 feet to the western line of Lot 15 on said Block 209; thence in a 43 southerly direction of distance of approximately 120 feet along the eastern line of said 44 Lot 15 to the southeast corner of Lot 15; thence in a westerly direction along the

Page 2 Senate Bill 624

1 southern lines of Lots 15 and 32 of said Block 209 a distance of approximately 690 2 feet to a point, said point being a common corner of Lots 32 and 63 of said Block 3 209, thence in a southerly direction along the western lines of Lots 63 and 4 of said 4 Block 209 a distance of approximately 1100 feet to a point; thence in a westerly 5 direction along a portion of the western line of said Lot 4 a distance of approximately 6 190 feet to a point, said point being the northeast corner of Guilford County Tax 7 Map ACL 18-1175, Block 209, Lot 64; thence in a southerly direction along the 8 eastern line of Lot 64, and a projection of that line crossing Lot 4 of said block, a 9 distance of approximately 460 feet to a point, said point being in the northern line of 10 Guilford County Tax Map ACL 18-1175, Block 209, Lot 51; thence in an easterly 11 direction a distance of approximately 480 feet along the northern line of said Lot 51 12 to a point, said point being the northeast corner of said Lot 51; thence in a southerly 13 direction along the eastern lines of Lots 51, 48, and 61 of said Block 209 a distance of 14 approximately 330 feet to a point, said point being the southeast corner of said Lot 15 61; thence in a westerly direction a distance of approximately 260 feet to a point, said 16 point being the northeast corner of Lot 55 of said Block 209; thence in a 17 southwesterly direction a distance of approximately 260 feet along the eastern line of 18 said Lot 55 to a point; thence in a westerly direction along the southern line of said 19 Lot 55 and crossing Palmer Road, a distance of approximately 240 feet to a point in 20 the west right-of-way line of Palmer Road; thence in a northerly direction along said 21 right-of-way line a distance of approximately 1900 feet to a point, said point being the 22 southeast corner of Guilford County Tax Map ACL 18-1175, Block 240, Lot 24; 23 thence in a westerly direction along the southern line of said Lot 24 a distance of 24 approximately 1100 feet to a point in the eastern line of Lot 8 of said Block 240, 25 thence along the common line of said Lots 8 and 24 in a northerly direction a 26 distance of approximately 460 feet to the northeast corner of said Lot 8; thence in a 27 westerly direction along the northern line of said Lot 8 a distance of approximately 28 1200 feet to a point, said point being the southwest corner of Lot 22 of said Block 29 240; thence in a northerly direction along the common line of Lots 22 and 8 of said 30 block a distance of approximately 1060 feet to a point, said point being in the south 31 right-of-way line of Burlington Road; thence along said right-of-way line in a 32 northwesterly direction a distance of approximately 560 feet to a point in the west 33 right-of-way line of Bloomfield Road; thence in a southerly direction along said west 34 right-of-way line a distance of approximately 220 feet to a point; said point being the 35 northeast corner of Guilford County Tax Map ACL 18-1175, Block 240, Lot 21; 36 thence in a westerly direction along the northern line of said Lot 21 a distance of 37 approximately 580 feet to the northwest corner of said Lot 21; thence in a northerly 38 direction along the western line of Block 241, Lot 41 a distance of approximately 430 39 feet to the northwest corner of said Lot 41; thence in an easterly direction along the 40 northern line of said Lot 41 a distance of approximately 300 feet to a point in the 41 south right-of-way line of Burlington Road; thence along said right-of-way line in a 42 northwesterly direction a distance of approximately 420 feet to a point on the 43 southern line of Guilford County Tax Map ACL 18-1175, Block 241, Lot 28; thence 44 in a westerly direction along the southern lines of Lots 28 and 10 of said Block 241 a

Senate Bill 624 Page 3

1 distance of approximately 970 feet to the southwest corner of said Lot 10; thence in a 2 northerly direction along the western lines of Lots 10 and 25 of said Block 241 a 3 distance of approximately 450 feet to a point; thence in a northwesterly direction 4 along the southwestern line of Lot 24 of said Block 241 a distance of approximately 5 90 feet to a point; thence in a northeasterly direction along the northwestern line of 6 said Lot 24 a distance of approximately 380 feet to a point, said point being in the 7 south right-of-way line of Burlington Road; thence in a southeasterly direction along 8 said right-of-way line a distance of approximately 230 feet to a point, said point being 9 on a common property line of Lots 25 and 24 of said block; thence in a northeasterly 10 direction, crossing Burlington Road, a distance of approximately 60 feet to the 11 westernmost corner of Lot 26 of said Block 241; thence following the northern line of 12 said Lot 26 a distance of approximately 680 feet in a northeasterly direction to a 13 point, said point being the southwest corner of Imperial Estates Subdivision; thence 14 in a northerly direction along the western line of Imperial Estates Subdivision a 15 distance of approximately 990 feet to a point; thence along the northwestern line of 16 said subdivision a distance of approximately 1,040 feet in a northeasterly direction to 17 the northwest corner of said subdivision; thence in a westerly direction along the 18 southern line of Guilford County Tax Map ACL 18-1173, Block 242, Lot 46 a 19 distance of approximately 50 feet to a point; thence along the southwestern lines of 20 Lots 46, 14 and 13 of said Block 242 in a northwesterly direction a distance of 21 approximately 600 feet to a point; thence along the southern line of said Lot 13 in a 22 westerly direction a distance of approximately 390 feet to a point, said point being the 23 southwest corner of Lot 13; thence in a northerly direction along the western lines of 24 Guilford County Tax Map ACL Map 18-1173, Block 242, Lots 13, 12, 11, 10, 35 and 25 30 a distance of approximately 1700 feet to a point, said point being the southeast 26 corner of Lot 23 of said Block 242; thence in a southwesterly direction along the 27 south line of said Lot 23 a distance of approximately 430 feet to the southwest corner 28 of said Lot 23; thence in a northerly direction along the western lines of Lots 23, 28 29 and 24 of said Block 242 a distance of approximately 1140 to a point; thence in a 30 westerly direction a distance of approximately 100 feet along said Lot 24 to a point; 31 thence in a northerly direction a distance of approximately 140 feet along the western 32 line of said Lot 24 to a point in the south right-of-way line of Bethel Church Road, 33 said point being the POINT OF BEGINNING. 34

"Sec. 2.2. Annexations. (a) Article 4A of Chapter 160A of the General Statutes 35 does not apply to the Town of Sedalia until July 1, 2017.

(b) G.S. 160A-58.1(b)(2) shall not apply to the City of Greensboro as it relates to 36 37 the Town of Sedalia.

# "CHAPTER III.

#### "GOVERNING BODY.

40 "Sec. 3.1. Structure of Governing Body; Number of Members. The governing body 41 of the Town of Sedalia is the Town Council, which has five members.

"Sec. 3.2. Manner of Electing Council. The qualified voters of the entire Town 43 elect the members of the Council.

Page 4

38

39

42

10

15

16 17

20

26

30

32

- Term of Office of Council Members. Members of the Council are 1 "Sec. 3.3. 2 elected to four-year terms. In 1997 and quadrennially thereafter, three members of 3 the Council shall be elected for four-year terms. In 1999 and quadrennially 4 thereafter, two members of the Council shall be elected for four-year terms.
- 5 "Sec. 3.4. Election of Mayor; Term of Office. At the organizational meeting of the Council following each election, the Council shall elect one of its members to serve as Mayor. The Mayor serves as such at the pleasure of the Council.

"CHAPTER IV.

#### "ELECTIONS.

- Conduct of Town Elections. Town officers shall be elected on a "Sec. 4.1. 11 nonpartisan basis. Elections shall be conducted in accordance with Chapter 163 of the General Statutes.
- "Sec. 4.2. Determination of Election Results. The results of election of officers 13 14 shall be determined by a plurality as provided in G.S. 163-292.

"CHAPTER V.

#### "ADMINISTRATION.

"Sec. 5.1. Town to Operate Under Mayor-Council Plan. The Town of Sedalia 18 operates under the Mayor-Council plan as provided in Part 3 of Article 7 of Chapter 19 160A of the General Statutes."

- Section 2. (a) Until the organizational meeting of the Town Council of 21 Sedalia following the 1997 municipal election, Ruth Smith, Skip Corley, Myra Lynn, 22 Henry Blackmon, and Duane Bryant shall serve as members of the Town Council. 23 Ruth Smith, Henry Blackmon, and Duane Bryant serve until the organizational Skip Corley and Myra Lynn serve until the 24 meeting after the 1997 election. 25 organizational meeting after the 1999 election.
- (b) Ruth Smith shall serve as Mayor until the organizational meeting of 27 the Town Council after the 1997 election, except that she shall serve at the pleasure 28 of the Town Council as if she had been chosen by them under Section 3.4 of the 29 Charter.
- (c) The initial meeting of the Town Council shall be called by the clerk 31 to the Guilford County Board of Commissioners.

Section 3. From and after the effective date of this act, the citizens and 33 property in the Town of Sedalia shall be subject to municipal taxes levied for the 34 year beginning July 1, 1997, and for that purpose the Village shall obtain from 35 Guilford County a record of property in the area herein incorporated which was 36 listed for taxes as of January 1, 1997; and the businesses in the town shall be liable for 37 privilege license tax from the effective date of the privilege license tax ordinance. 38 The Town may adopt a budget ordinance for fiscal year 1997-98 without following 39 the timetable in the Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act, but shall 40 follow the sequence of actions in the spirit of the act insofar as is practical. For fiscal 41 year 1997-98, ad valorem taxes may be paid at par or face amount within 90 days of 42 adoption of the budget ordinance, and thereafter in accordance with the schedule in 43 G.S. 105-360 as if the taxes had been due and payable on September 1, 1997. The

Page 5 Senate Bill 624

- 1 Town of Sedalia is eligible to receive distributions of State funds during fiscal year 2 1997-98.
- Section 4. (a) The Guilford County Board of Elections shall establish a 4 special candidate filing period for the Town of Sedalia for the 1997 municipal 5 election.
- 6 (b) The Guilford County Board of Elections may establish a special 7 election date for the 1997 municipal election for the Town of Sedalia.
- 8 Section 5. This act is effective when it becomes law.

#### GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

#### SESSION 1997

H

D

eta essituat terranea

#### HOUSE BILL 72

Proposed Senate Committee Substitute H72-CSLM-1 WARNING: LINE NUMBERS MAY CHANGE AFTER ADOPTION

| Short Title:          | Oak Ridge Incorporated. | (Local)                   |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| Sponsors:             |                         |                           |
| Referred to: Finance. | Local and Regional Gove | ernment II, if favorable, |

## February 6, 1997

```
A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
 2 AN ACT TO INCORPORATE THE TOWN OF OAK RIDGE, SUBJECT TO A
    REFERENDUM.
 4 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
 5
           Section 1. A charter is enacted for the Town of Oak
 6 Ridge to read:
 7
                 "CHARTER OF THE TOWN OF OAK RIDGE.
 8
                            "CHAPTER 1.
 9
                "INCORPORATION AND CORPORATE POWERS.
    "Section 1.1.
                   The inhabitants of the Town of Oak Ridge are a
10
11 body corporate and politic under the name 'Town of Oak Ridge'.
12 Under that name they have all the rights, powers, duties,
13 privileges and immunities conferred and imposed upon cities by
14 the general law of North Carolina.
                       Article 4A of Chapter 160A of the General
     "Section 1.2. (a)
16 Statutes does not apply to the Town of Oak Ridge until July 1,
17 2017.
18
    (b)
                160A-58.1(b)(2) shall not apply to the City of
```

20

G.S.

"CHAPTER 2.

19 Greensboro as it relates to the Town of Oak Ridge.

21

```
"CORPORATE BOUNDARIES.
 1
 2
     "Section 2.1.
                    Until
                          changed in accordance with law, the
 3 boundaries of the Town of Oak Ridge are as follows:
 4 From the southwestern boundary of the Stokesdale City Limits,
 5 south on the east side of the Haw River Road to Pepper Road,
 6 south on the east side of Pepper Road to NC Hwy. 150, east on NC
 7 Hwy. 150 to Beason Road, south on the east side of Beason Road to
 8 Reedy Fork Creek, east on Reedy Fork Creek to NC Hwy. 68, south
 9 on Hwy. 68 to the Oak Ridge Township line, east on the Oak Ridge
10 Township line to Golden Acre Road, north on Golden Acre Road to
11 the intersection with Alcorn Road (includes all properties known
12 as the Golden Acre Subdivision), north on Alcorn Road to Reedy
13 Fork Creek, east on Reedy Fork Creek to the Oak Ridge & Bruce
14 Township line, north to the southern boundary of Stokesdale City
15 Limits, west following the southern boundary of Stokesdale City
16 Limits to the Guilford County line.
17
18
                             "CHAPTER 3.
                          "GOVERNING BODY.
19
20
    "Section 3.1. The governing body of the Town of Oak Ridge is
21 the Town Council, which has five members.
                    The qualified voters of the entire Town elect
     "Section 3.2.
23 the members of the Town Council.
                    From the effective date of this charter until
     "Section 3.3.
25 the organizational meeting of the Town Council after the 1999
26 municipal elections the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, and the other three
27 members of Town Council will be:
                     Bill Parrish
28 Interim Mayor
29 Mayor Pro Tem
                    Gary Blackburn
30 Council
                    Mack Peoples
31 Council
                     Greg Bissett
32 Council
                     Roger Howerton
33 The Interim Mayor and Mayor Pro Tem named by this section shall
34 only serve as such if another council member is not chosen for
35 that position as provided by Section 3.5 of this Charter.
                     At the regular Town election in 1999, five
     "Section 3.4.
                                        The persons receiving the
37 council members shall be elected.
38 three highest numbers of votes shall be elected for four-year
39 terms, and the two persons receiving the next highest numbers of
40 votes shall be elected for two-year terms.
41 quadrennially thereafter, two council members shall be elected
42 for four-year terms. In 2003 and quadrennially thereafter, three
```

43 council members shall be elected for four-year terms.

1 "Section 3.5. At the organizational meeting of the initial 2 council and at the organizational meeting after each election, 3 the council shall elect one of its members to serve at its 4 pleasure as Mayor.

"CHAPTER 4.

"ELECTIONS.

7 "Section 4.1. The Town Council shall be elected by the 8 nonpartisan plurality method as provided by G.S. 163-292. 9 Elections shall be governed by general law except as provided 10 otherwise by this Charter.

11 "CHAPTER 5.

6

16

17

12 "ADMINISTRATION.

"Section 5.1. The Town of Oak Ridge shall operate under the 14 Mayor-Council plan as provided in Part 3 of Article 7 of Chapter 15 160A of the General Statutes.

"CHAPTER 6.

"TAXATION.

"Section 6.1. Notwithstanding G.S. 160A-209(d), except with 19 the approval of the qualified voters of the Town in a referendum 20 under G.S. 160A-209, the Town may not levy ad valorem taxes in 21 excess of twenty cents (20¢) on the one hundred dollars (\$100.00) 22 valuation. This section does not limit taxation to pay the debt 23 service on general obligation indebtedness incurred by the Town 24 in accordance with law."

25 From and after the effective date of the Section 2. 26 incorporation, the citizens and property in the Town of Oak Ridge 27 shall be subject to municipal taxes levied for the year beginning 28 July 1, 1997, and for that purpose the Town shall obtain from 29 Guilford County a record of property in the area herein 30 incorporate which was listed for taxes as of January 1, 1997, and 31 the businesses in the Town shall be liable for privilege license from the effective date of the privilege license tax The Town may adopt a budget ordinance for fiscal year 34 1997-98, without following the timetable in the local government 35 budget and fiscal control act, but shall follow the sequence of 36 actions in the spirit of the act insofar as is practical. 37 fiscal year 1997-98 ad valorem taxes may be paid at par or face 38 amount within 90 days of adoption of the budget ordinance, and 39 thereafter in accordance with the schedule in G.S. 105-36 as if 40 taxes had been due and payable on September 1, 1997.

Section 3. (a) The Guilford County Board of Elections, 42 shall conduct an election on the Tuesday after the first Monday 43 in November of 1997 for the purpose of submission of the proposed 44 Charter to the qualified voters of the area described in Section

Page 3

Section 6.

16

```
1 2.1 of the Charter of the Town of Oak Ridge. Registration for
2 the election shall be conducted in accordance with G.S. 163-
3 288.2.
                 In the election, the question on the ballot shall
4
           (b)
5 be:
6
                       "[ ] FOR
                                   [ ] AGAINST
              Incorporation of the Town of Oak Ridge".
7
           Section 4. In such election if a majority of the votes
9 cast are not cast "For incorporation of the Town of Oak Ridge",
10 then Sections 1 and 2 of this act shall have no force or effect.
           Section 5. In such election, if a majority of the votes
11
12 cast shall be cast "For incorporation of the Town of Oak Ridge",
13 then Sections 1 and 2 of this act shall become effective on the
14 date that the Guilford County Board of Elections determines the
15 result of the election.
```

This act is effective when it becomes law.

## **MINUTES**

# SENATE COMMITTEE ON RULES AND OPERATION OF THE SENATE

August 14, 1997

The Senate Committee on Rules and Operations of the Senate met at 9:55 a.m. on Thursday, August 14, 1997 around the Chamber Desk of Senator Tony Rand. Eight members of the committee were present.

The purpose of the meeting was to reconsider Senate Committee Substitute for House Bill 72 - Oak Ridge Incorporated. (new Paragraph inserted on Line 16 of Page 1: or (ii) the Town of Kernersville as it relates to the Town of Oak Ridge or to property in the Oak Ridge Fire District) which was passed out of the Rules Committee on August 13, 1997.

Senator Ledbetter moved that the committee reconsider the vote. This motion was adopted by the committee.

Senator Horton moved for adoption of the new proposed Committee Substitute for HB 72 - Oak Ridge Incorporated. The motion passed.

Senator Hoyle moved for a favorable report of the new Committee Substitute for HB -72 Oak Ridge Incorporated. The Committee Substitute received a favorable report by the committee.

The meeting adjourned at 10:10 a.m.

Senator Anthony E. Rand,

Chairman

Evelyn Costello,

Committee Clerk

#### NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY **SENATE**

#### RULES AND OPERATION OF THE SENATE COMMITTEE REPORT

Senator Rand, Chairman

Thursday, August 14, 1997

#### SENATOR RAND,

submits the following with recommendations as to passage:

# UNFAVORABLE AS TO BILL, BUT FAVORABLE AS TO SENATE C.S. BILL

H.B. 72 Oak Ridge Incorporated.

Draft Number:

PCS4153

Sequential Referral:

None

Recommended Referral: Finance

Long Title Amended:

No

TOTAL REPORTED: 1

Committee Clerk Comment:

# GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

# **SESSION 1997**

H

 $\mathbf{D}$ 

# HOUSE BILL 72 Proposed Senate Committee Substitute H72-PCS4153

|          | Short Title: Oak Ridge Incorporated. (Local)   |
|----------|--|
|          | Sponsors:  |
| •        | Referred to:   |
|          | February 6, 1997   |
| 1        | A BILL TO BE ENTITLED  |
| 2        | AN ACT TO INCORPORATE THE TOWN OF OAK RIDGE, SUBJECT TO A  |
| 3        | REFERENDUM.  |
| 4        | The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:   |
| 5        | Section 1. A charter is enacted for the Town of Oak Ridge to read:   |
| 6        | "CHARTER OF THE TOWN OF OAK RIDGE.   |
| 7        | "CHAPTER 1.  |
| 8        | "INCORPORATION AND CORPORATE POWERS.   |
| 9        | "Section 1.1. The inhabitants of the Town of Oak Ridge are a body corporate and                                      |
| 10       | politic under the name 'Town of Oak Ridge'. Under that name they have all the  |
| 11       | rights, powers, duties, privileges and immunities conferred and imposed upon cities                                  |
| 12<br>13 | by the general law of North Carolina.  "Section 1.2. (a) Article 4A of Chapter 160A of the General Statutes does not |
| 14       | apply to the Town of Oak Ridge until July 1, 2017.   |
| 15       | (b) G.S. 160A-58.1(b)(2) does not apply to (i) the City of Greensboro as it relates                                  |
|          | to the Town of Oak Ridge or (ii) the Town of Kernersville as it relates to the Town                                  |
| 17       |  |
| 18       | "CHAPTER 2.  |
| 19       | "CORPORATE BOUNDARIES.   |
| 20       | "Section 2.1. Until changed in accordance with law, the boundaries of the Town of                                    |
| 21       | Oak Ridge are as follows:  |
| 22       | From the southwestern boundary of the Stokesdale City Limits, south on the east side                                 |
| 23       | of the Haw River Road to Pepper Road, south on the east side of Pepper Road to NC                                    |

- 1 Hwy. 150, east on NC Hwy. 150 to Beason Road, south on the east side of Beason
- 2 Road to Reedy Fork Creek, east on Reedy Fork Creek to NC Hwy. 68, south on
- 3 Hwy. 68 to the Oak Ridge Township line, east on the Oak Ridge Township line to
- 4 Golden Acre Road, north on Golden Acre Road to the intersection with Alcorn
- 5 Road (includes all properties known as the Golden Acre Subdivision), north on
- 6 Alcorn Road to Reedy Fork Creek, east on Reedy Fork Creek to the Oak Ridge &
- 7 Bruce Township line, north to the southern boundary of Stokesdale City Limits, west
- 8 following the southern boundary of Stokesdale City Limits to the Guilford County 9 line.

11

27

33

36

37

41

42

43

"CHAPTER 3.

### "GOVERNING BODY.

12 "Section 3.1. The governing body of the Town of Oak Ridge is the Town Council. 13 which has five members.

14 "Section 3.2. The qualified voters of the entire Town elect the members of the 15 Town Council.

16 "Section 3.3. From the effective date of this charter until the organizational 17 meeting of the Town Council after the 1999 municipal elections the Mayor, Mayor

18 Pro Tem, and the other three members of Town Council will be:

19 Interim Mayor Bill Parrish

20 Mayor Pro Tem Gary Blackburn

21 Council Mack Peoples

22 Council Greg Bissett

23 Council Roger Howerton

24 The Interim Mayor and Mayor Pro Tem named by this section shall only serve as 25 such if another council member is not chosen for that position as provided by Section 26 3.5 of this Charter.

"Section 3.4. At the regular Town election in 1999, five council members shall be 28 elected. The persons receiving the three highest numbers of votes shall be elected for 29 four-year terms, and the two persons receiving the next highest numbers of votes shall 30 be elected for two-year terms. In 2001 and quadrennially thereafter, two council 31 members shall be elected for four-year terms. In 2003 and quadrennially thereafter, 32 three council members shall be elected for four-year terms.

"Section 3.5. At the organizational meeting of the initial council and at the 34 organizational meeting after each election, the council shall elect one of its members 35 to serve at its pleasure as Mayor.

"CHAPTER 4.

#### "ELECTIONS.

38 "Section 4.1. The Town Council shall be elected by the nonpartisan plurality 39 method as provided by G.S. 163-292. Elections shall be governed by general law except as provided otherwise by this Charter. 40

"CHAPTER 5.

## "ADMINISTRATION.

"Section 5.1. The Town of Oak Ridge shall operate under the Mayor-Council 44 plan as provided in Part 3 of Article 7 of Chapter 160A of the General Statutes.

"CHAPTER 6. "TAXATION.

1 2

3

8

20

25

26

27

28

31

35

"Section 6.1. Notwithstanding G.S. 160A-209(d), except with the approval of the 4 qualified voters of the Town in a referendum under G.S. 160A-209, the Town may not levy ad valorem taxes in excess of twenty cents (20¢) on the one hundred dollars 6 (\$100.00) valuation. This section does not limit taxation to pay the debt service on general obligation indebtedness incurred by the Town in accordance with law."

Section 2. From and after the effective date of the incorporation, the 9 citizens and property in the Town of Oak Ridge shall be subject to municipal taxes 10 levied for the year beginning July 1, 1997, and for that purpose the Town shall obtain 11 from Guilford County a record of property in the area herein incorporate which was 12 listed for taxes as of January 1, 1997, and the businesses in the Town shall be liable 13 for privilege license tax from the effective date of the privilege license tax ordinance. 14 The Town may adopt a budget ordinance for fiscal year 1997-98, without following 15 the timetable in the local government budget and fiscal control act, but shall follow 16 the sequence of actions in the spirit of the act insofar as is practical. For fiscal year 17 1997-98 ad valorem taxes may be paid at par or face amount within 90 days of 18 adoption of the budget ordinance, and thereafter in accordance with the schedule in 19 G.S. 105-36 as if taxes had been due and payable on September 1, 1997.

Section 3. (a) The Guilford County Board of Elections, shall conduct an 21 election on the Tuesday after the first Monday in November of 1997 for the purpose 22 of submission of the proposed Charter to the qualified voters of the area described in 23 Section 2.1 of the Charter of the Town of Oak Ridge. Registration for the election shall be conducted in accordance with G.S. 163-288.2.

(b) In the election, the question on the ballot shall be:

"[ ] FOR [ ] AGAINST

Incorporation of the Town of Oak Ridge".

Section 4. In such election if a majority of the votes cast are not cast "For incorporation of the Town of Oak Ridge", then Sections 1 and 2 of this act shall 30 have no force or effect.

Section 5. In such election, if a majority of the votes cast shall be cast 32 "For incorporation of the Town of Oak Ridge", then Sections 1 and 2 of this act shall 33 become effective on the date that the Guilford County Board of Elections determines 34 the result of the election.

Section 6. This act is effective when it becomes law.

House Bill 72 Page 3

#### **MINUTES**

# SENATE COMMITTEE ON RULES AND OPERATIONS OF THE SENATE

August 26, 1997

The Committee on Rules and Operations of the Senate met during a recess of the North Carolina Senate at Senator Anthony E. Rand's desk in the chamber. Twelve members of the committee were present.

The first bill to be taken up was <u>SB 815 - Pro Tem Appointments</u>. Senator Rand presented a proposed committee substitute. Senator Gulley moved for adoption of the committee substitute and this motion was adopted by the committee. Senator Plyler moved for a favorable report of the committee substitute for SB 815 and this motion was adopted by the committee and the bill was given a favorable report.

#### H.B. (CS#1) 435 - State Health Plan Tech. Amds/AB.

Sam Byrd of Fiscal Research explained the changes in the proposed Senate Committee Substitute for House Committee Substitute for HB 435: Deletes provision that a medical service or supply meeting any one of the criteria in revised GS 135-40.1 (7.1) are thereby experimental/investigational, and replaces it with a general statement that the criteria are the basis for determining whether a service or supply is investigational. Requires (was allowed) State Health Plan to consider views of experts and assessments of nationally recognized review organizations on whether item is experimental or investigational. Senator Miller moved for adoption of the proposed Senate Committee Substitute and this motion was adopted by the committee. Senator Hoyle moved for a favorable report of the Senate Committee Substitute for House Committee Substitute for HB 435 and the bill received a favorable report.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

Senator Anthony E. Rand,

Chairman

Evelyn Costello,

Committee Clerk

# NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY SENATE

# RULES AND OPERATION OF THE SENATE COMMITTEE REPORT

Senator Tony Rand, Chairman

#### AMENDED REPORT

Tuesday, August 26, 1997

#### SENATOR RAND,

submits the following with recommendations as to passage:

# UNFAVORABLE AS TO COMMITTEE SUBSTITUTE BILL NO. 1, BUT FAVORABLE AS TO SENATE COMMITTEE SUBSTITUTE BILL

H.B.(CS #1)435

State Health Plan Tech Amds/AB.

Draft Number: PCS6323
Sequential Referral: None
Recommended Referral: None
Long Title Amended: No

TOTAL REPORTED: 1

Committee Clerk Comment:

# GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

# **SESSION 1997**

Н D

# **HOUSE BILL 435**

Committee Substitute Favorable 8/18/97
Proposed Senate Committee Substitute H435-PCS6323

| Referred to:  March 10, 1997  A BILL TO BE ENTITLED  AN ACT TO MAKE TECHNICAL CHANGES IN THE TEACHERS' A  STATE EMPLOYEES' COMPREHENSIVE MAJOR MEDICAL PLAN.  The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts: | blic)            |
|--|------------------|
| March 10, 1997  A BILL TO BE ENTITLED  AN ACT TO MAKE TECHNICAL CHANGES IN THE TEACHERS' A  STATE EMPLOYEES' COMPREHENSIVE MAJOR MEDICAL PLAN.   |                  |
| A BILL TO BE ENTITLED  2 AN ACT TO MAKE TECHNICAL CHANGES IN THE TEACHERS'  3 STATE EMPLOYEES' COMPREHENSIVE MAJOR MEDICAL PLAN.   |                  |
| 2 AN ACT TO MAKE TECHNICAL CHANGES IN THE TEACHERS' A<br>3 STATE EMPLOYEES' COMPREHENSIVE MAJOR MEDICAL PLAN.  |                  |
| 3 STATE EMPLOYEES' COMPREHENSIVE MAJOR MEDICAL PLAN.   |                  |
|  | AND              |
| 1 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:   |                  |
|  |                  |
| Section 1. G.S. 135-40.1(1a) reads as rewritten:   |                  |
| 6 "(1a) Covered Services Any medically necessary, reasonable,  |                  |
| 7 customary items of service, at least a portion of the expense  |                  |
| 8 which is covered under at least one of the plans covering  |                  |
| 9 person for whom claim is made or service provided. To the ex   |                  |
| 10 legally possible, it It shall be synonymous with allowable expe   | <del>nses.</del> |
| 11 expenses, and with benefit or benefits."  |                  |
| 12 Section 2. G.S. 135-40.1(7.1) reads as rewritten:   |                  |
| 13 "(7.1) Experimental/Investigational Medical Procedures The use of   | -                |
| treatment, procedure, facility, equipment, drug, device, or su   |                  |
| not recognized as having scientifically established medical  |                  |
| 16 nor accepted as standard-medical treatment for the condition to treated as determined by the Executive Administrator and B  | _                |
| 17 treated as determined by the Executive Administrator and B 18 of Trustees upon the advice of the Claims Processor, nor any  |                  |
| 19 items requiring federal or other governmental agency approva  |                  |
| 20 granted at the time services were rendered. The Exec  |                  |
| 21 Administrator and Board of Trustees may overturn the advice   |                  |

the Claims Processor upon convincing evidence from the American

| 1  | Medical Association, North Carolina Medical Society, the United       |
|----|---|
| 2  | States Health Care Financing Administration, medica                   |
| 3  | technological journals, associations of health care providers, and    |
| 4  | other major United States insurers of health care expenses on         |
| 5  | eonsensus of medical value and accepted standard medica               |
| 6  | treatment. The use of a service, supply, drug, or device no           |
| 7  | recognized as standard medical care for the condition, disease        |
| 8  | illness, or injury being treated as determined by the Executive       |
| 9  | Administrator and Board of Trustees upon the advice of the            |
| 10 | Claims Processor. Determinations are made after independen            |
| 11 | review of scientific data. Opinions of experts in a particular field  |
| 12 | and opinions and assessments of nationally recognized review          |
| 13 | organizations shall also be considered by the Plan but are no         |
| 14 | determinative or conclusive. The fact that ar                         |
| 15 | experimental/investigational treatment is the only available          |
| 16 | treatment for a particular condition will not result in coverage i    |
| 17 | the treatment is experimental/investigational in the treatment of the |
| 18 | particular condition, nor is it relevant for purposes of coverage tha |
| 19 | the member has tried other more conventional therapies withou         |
| 20 | success. The following criteria are the basis for determination tha   |
| 21 | a service or supply is investigational:                               |
| 22 | a. Services or supplies requiring federal or other governmenta        |
| 23 | body approval, such as drugs and devices that do not have             |
| 24 | market approval from the Food and Drug Administration                 |
| 25 | (FDA) or final approval from any other governmenta                    |
| 26 | regulatory body for use in treatment of the condition being           |
| 27 | treated, or are not recognized for the treatment of a                 |
| 28 | condition in one of the standard reference compendia or ir            |
| 29 | generally accepted peer-reviewed medical literature;                  |
| 30 | b. There is insufficient or inconclusive scientific evidence in       |
| 31 | peer review medical literature to permit the Plan's                   |
| 32 | evaluation of the therapeutic value of the service or supply;         |
| 33 | c. There is inconclusive evidence that the service or supply has      |
| 34 | a beneficial effect on health outcomes;                               |
| 35 | d. Is provided as part of a research or clinical trial;               |
| 36 | e. Are provided pursuant to a written protocol or other               |
| 37 | document that lists an evaluation of the service's safety             |
| 38 | toxicity, or efficacy as among its objectives;                        |
| 39 | f. Are subject to approval or review of an Institutional Review       |
| 40 | Board or other body that approves or reviews research; or             |
| 41 | g. Are provided pursuant to informed consent documents that           |
| 42 | describe the service as experimental, investigational, or part        |
| 43 | of a research study."   |
| 44 | Section 3. G.S. 135-40.6(6)i. reads as rewritten:                     |

| 1 2      | "i. No benefits are payable for organ transplants not listed in G.S. 135-40.6(5)a, nor will benefits be payable for surgical         |
|----------|--|
| 3        | procedures or organ transplants determined in the opinion  |
| 4        | of the by the Executive Administrator and Board of Trustees  |
| 5        | upon the advice of the Claims Processor to be  |
| 6        | experimental."   |
| 7        | Section 4. G.S. 135-40.7 is amended by adding the following  |
| 8        | subdivisions:  |
| 9        | "(19) Any service, treatment, facility, equipment, drug, supply, or  |
| 10       | procedure that is experimental or investigational as defined in G.S.   |
| 11       | 1350-40.1(7.1).  |
| 12       | (20) Complications arising from noncovered services known at the time  |
| 13       | the noncovered services were provided.   |
| 14       | (21) Charges related to a noncovered service, even if the charges would  |
| 15       | have been covered if rendered in connection with a covered   |
| 16       | service."  |
| 17       | Section 5. G.S. 135-40.6(6)j. reads as rewritten:  |
| 18       | "j. No benefits are payable for radial keratotomy surgical   |
| 19       | procedures or for services to correct vision   |
| 20       | when performed in lieu of the use of corrective lenses."   |
| 21       | Section 6. G.S. 135-40.6A(c) reads as rewritten:   |
| 22       | "(c) No procedure for prior approval may be established except as provided by  |
| 23       | this section Article as it may be amended from time to time."  |
| 24       | Section 7. G.S. 135-40.6(1) reads as rewritten:  |
| 25       | "(1) In-Hospital Benefits The Plan pays in-hospital benefits for each  |
| 26       | single confinement, when charged by a hospital, for room   |
| 27       | accommodations, including bed, board and general nursing care,   |
| 28       | but not to exceed the charge for semiprivate room or ward  |
| 29<br>30 | accommodations, or the rate negotiated for the Plan. <u>Under the DPG raimbursoment system</u> the acingurance shall be based on the |
| 30<br>31 | DRG reimbursement system, the coinsurance shall be based on the lower of the DRG amount or charges.                                  |
| 32       | The Plan will pay the following covered charges, when  |
| 33       | charged by a hospital, for each confinement.   |
| 34       | a. Intensive and cardiac nursing care.   |
| 35       | b. All recognized drugs and medicines for use in the hospital.   |
| 36       | c. Radiation services, including diagnostic x-rays, x-ray  |
| 37       | therapy, radiation therapy and treatment.  |
| 38       | d. Clinical and pathological laboratory examinations.  |
| 39       | e. Electrocardiograms and electroencephalograms.   |
| 40       | f. Physical therapy.   |
| 41       | g. Intravenous solutions.  |
| 42       | h. Oxygen and oxygen therapy, plus the use of equipment.   |
| 43       | i Dressings ordinary splints plaster casts and sterile supplies  |

House Bill 435 Page 3

| 1  | j.         | Use of operating, delivery, recovery and treatment rooms        |
|----|------------|---|
| 2  | -          | and equipment.  |
| 3  | k.         | Routine nursery charges, if the mother is eligible to receive   |
| 4  |            | maternity benefits.   |
| 5  | 1.         | Anesthetics and the administration thereof by the hospital's    |
| 6  |            | employee anesthesiologist.                                      |
| 7  | m.         | Devices or appliances surgically inserted within the body.      |
| 8  | n.         | Processing and administering of blood and blood plasma.         |
| 9  | 0.         | Children are entitled to benefits for treatment of illnesses or |
| 10 |            | congenital defect, incubation or isolette care, and treatment   |
| 11 |            | of prematurity or postmaturity.                                 |
| 12 |            | If the mother is a covered individual, benefits are             |
| 13 |            | provided for the newborn's circumcision and routine             |
| 14 |            | nursery care.   |
| 15 | p.         | When a covered individual is admitted to or transferred to a    |
| 16 | Γ.         | section of a hospital providing ambulant, convalescent, or      |
| 17 |            | rehabilitative care, benefits are provided up to the average    |
| 18 |            | number of days of service for treatment of the particular       |
| 19 |            | diagnosis or condition involved, or more if medical necessity   |
| 20 |            | requires.   |
| 21 | q.         | The Plan pays benefits for laboratory testing and               |
| 22 | 7.         | administration of blood provided to a covered individual.       |
| 23 |            | When a covered individual is the recipient of                   |
| 24 |            | transplanted organs or bones, benefits are provided for         |
| 25 |            | services to the donor which are directly and specifically       |
| 26 |            | related to the transplantation.                                 |
| 27 | r.         | Repealed by Session Laws 1991, c. 427, s. 31.                   |
| 28 | s.         | The use of nebulizers when authorized as medically              |
| 29 |            | necessary by the attending physician."                          |
| 30 | Section 8. | •                         |
| 31 | "f.        | Prior to admission for scheduled inpatient hospitalization,     |
| 32 |            | the admitting physician shall contact the Plan and secure       |
| 33 |            | approval certification for an inpatient admission, including a  |
| 34 |            | length of stay, based upon clinical criteria established by the |
| 35 |            | medical community, before any in-hospital benefits are          |
| 36 |            | allowed under G.S. 135-40.8(a). Immediately following an        |
| 37 |            | emergency or unscheduled inpatient hospitalization, the         |
| 38 |            | admitting physician shall contact the Plan and secure           |
| 39 |            | approval certification for the admission's length of stay       |
| 40 |            | before any in-hospital benefits are allowed under G.S. 135-     |
| 41 |            | 40.8(a). Effective January 1, 1987, failure Failure to secure   |
| 42 |            | certification, or denial of certification, shall result in      |
| 43 |            | in-hospital benefits being allowed at the rate maximum          |
| 44 |            | amount of out-of-pocket expenses established by G.S.            |
|    |            |   |

135-40.8(b), a penalty of fifty percent (50%) of the eligible expenses up to five hundred dollars (\$500.00) per admission and the denial of services that were not medically necessary or appropriate, as determined by the Claims Processor. Denial of certification by the Plan shall be made only after contact with the admitting physician and shall be subject to appeal to the Executive Administrator and Board of Trustees. Inpatient hospital admission and length of stay certifications required by this subdivision do not apply to inpatient admissions outside of the United States. While approval certification for inpatient admissions is required to be initiated by the admitting physician, the employee or individual covered by the Plan shall be responsible for insuring that the required certification is secured. Failure to secure certification for inpatient hospitalization shall not result in a penalty to the employee or individual when approval would have been given if requested. Denial of services under this subsection shall be done only after notification of the Plan member of his or her personal financial responsibility for such services."

Section 9. G.S. 135-40.1 is amended by adding a new subdivision to read:

"(17a) Skilled Care. -- Medically necessary services that can only be rendered under State law or regulation by licensed health professionals such as a medical doctor, physician's assistant, physical therapist, occupational therapist, speech therapist, certified clinical social worker, certified nurse midwife, licensed practical nurse, or registered nurse."

Section 10. G.S. 135-40.6(3) reads as rewritten:

"(3) Skilled Nursing Facility Benefits. -- The Plan will pay benefits in a skilled nursing facility licensed under applicable State laws as follows:

After discharge from a hospital for which inpatient hospital benefits were provided by this Plan for a period of not less than three days, and treatment consistent with the same illness or condition for which the covered individual was hospitalized, the daily charges will be paid for room and board in a semiprivate room or any multibed unit up to the maximum benefit specified in subsection (1) of this section, less the days of care already provided for the same illness in a hospital. Plan allowances for total daily charges may be negotiated but will not exceed the daily semiprivate hospital room rate as determined by the Plan.

Credit will be allowed toward private room charges in an amount equal to the facility's most prevalent charge for semiprivate accommodations. Charges will also be paid for general

nursing care and other services which would ordinarily be covered in a general hospital. In order to be eligible for these benefits, admission must occur within 14 days of discharge from the hospital.

In order to qualify for benefits provided by a skilled nursing facility, the following stipulations apply:

- The services are medically required to be given on an inpatient basis because of the covered individual's need for medically necessary skilled nursing care on a continuing daily basis for any of the conditions for which he or she was receiving inpatient hospital services prior to transfer from a hospital to the skilled nursing facility or for a condition requiring such services which arose after such transfer and while he or she was still in the facility for treatment of the condition or conditions for which he or she was receiving inpatient hospital services,
- b. Only on prior referral by and so long as, the patient remains under the active care of an attending doctor who certifies that and the patient requires continual hospital confinement would be required without the care and treatment of the skilled nursing facility, and
- c. Approved in advance by the Claims Processor.

For facilities not qualified for delivery of services covered by the benefits of Title XVIII of the Social Security Act (Medicare), neither the Plan nor any of its members shall be billed or held liable by such facilities for charges that otherwise would be covered by Medicare."

## Section 11. G.S. 135-40.6(8)c. reads as rewritten:

- "c. Home Health Agency Services: Services provided in a covered individual's home, when ordered by the attending physician who certifies that and hospital or skilled nursing facility confinement would be required for the patient without such treatment and cannot be readily provided by family members. Services may include medical supplies, equipment, appliances, therapy services (when provided by a qualified speech therapist or licensed physiotherapist), and nursing services. Nursing services will be allowed for:
  - 1. Services of a registered nurse (RN); or
  - 2. Services of a licensed practical nurse (LPN) under the supervision of a RN; or
  - 3. Services of a home health aide which are an adjunct to or extension of concurrent medically necessary skilled services under the supervision of a RN, limited to four hours a day.

1 Home health services shall be limited to 60 days per 2 fiscal year, except that additional home health services may 3 be provided on an individual basis if prior approval is obtained from the Claims Processor. Plan allowances for 4 home health services shall be limited to licensed or 5 6 Medicare certified home health agencies and shall not 7 exceed ninety percent (90%) of the skilled nursing facility 8 semiprivate rates as determined by the Plan, or charges 9 negotiated by the Plan." Section 12. G.S. 135-40.1(11) reads as rewritten: 10 11 "(11) Home Health Care Coverage. -- Coverage for home care and 12 treatment established and approved in writing by a physician who 13 eertifies that for an individual whom continual hospital confinement would be required without the care and treatment 14 15 specified by this coverage." 16 Section 13. G.S. 135-40.7(5) reads as rewritten: Charges for any care, treatment, services or supplies other than 17 "(5) those which are certified by a physician who is attending the 18 19 individual as being required for the medically necessary treatment 20 of the injury or disease and are deemed medically 21 necessary and appropriate for the treatment of the injury or disease 22 by the Executive Administrator and Board of Trustees upon the advice of the Claims Processor. This subdivision shall not be 23 24 construed, however, to require certification by an attending 25 physician for a service provided by an advanced practice registered 26 nurse acting within the nurse's lawful scope of practice, subject to 27 the limitations of G.S. 135-40.6(10)." 28 Section 14. G.S. 135-40.7B reads as rewritten: 29 "§ 135-40.7B. Special provisions for chemical dependency and mental health benefits. (a) Except as otherwise provided in this section, benefits for the treatment of 30 31 mental illness and chemical dependency are covered by the Plan and shall be subject 32 to the same deductibles, durational limits, and coinsurance factors as are benefits for 33 physical illness generally. 34 Notwithstanding any other provision of this Part, the following necessary 35 services for the care and treatment of chemical dependency and mental illness shall 36 be covered under this section: allowable institutional and professional charges for 37 inpatient psychiatric care, outpatient psychotherapy, care, intensive outpatient erisis 38 management, program services, partial hospitalization treatment, and residential care 39 and treatment: treatment: 40 For mental illness treatment: (1) 41 Licensed psychiatric hospitals; <u>a.</u>

House Bill 435 Page 7

Licensed residential treatment facilities;

Licensed psychiatric beds in licensed general hospitals;

42

43

<u>b.</u>

<u>c.</u>

| 1  |                    | <u>d.</u>          | Area                | Mental                 | Health,                | Developmental                  | Disabilities,        | and               |
|----|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 2  |                    |                    |                     |                        | se Author              |                                |                      |                   |
| 3  |                    | <u>e.</u>          | Licens              | ed intens              | sive outpa             | tient treatment pr             | rograms; and         |                   |
| 4  |                    | <u>f.</u>          | Licens              | ed partia              | l hospital             | ization programs.              |                      |                   |
| 5  | <u>(2)</u>         | For c              |                     |                        | ency treati            |                                |                      |                   |
| 6  | , ,                | <u>a.</u>          | Licens              | ed chem                | ical deper             | ndency units in l              | icensed psych:       | <u>iatric</u>     |
| 7  |                    |                    | hospita             | als;                   | _                      |                                |                      |                   |
| 8  |                    | <u>b.</u>          | Licens              | ed chem                | ical depen             | dency hospitals;               |                      |                   |
| 9  |                    | <u>c.</u>          | Licens              | ed chem                | ical depen             | dency treatment                | facilities;          |                   |
| 10 |                    | <u>d.</u>          | Area                | Mental                 | Health,                | Developmental                  | Disabilities,        | and               |
| 11 |                    |                    | Substa              | nce Abu                | se Author              | ities:                         |                      |                   |
| 12 |                    | <u>e.</u>          | Licens              | ed intens              | ive outpa              | tient treatment pr             | rograms;             |                   |
| 13 |                    | <u>f.</u>          | Licens              | ed partia              | l hospitali            | zation programs;               | and                  |                   |
| 14 |                    | <u>g.</u>          |                     | _                      | _                      | cilities or units.             |                      |                   |
| 15 | The benefits prov  | _                  | y this s            | ection ar              | <del>e separat</del>   | e and apart from               | those provide        | <del>d by</del>   |
| 16 | G.S. 135-40.7A.    |                    | •                   |                        | -                      | •                              | •                    | •                 |
| 17 | (c) Notwithst      | anding             | any otl             | her provi              | sions of the           | his Part, the follo            | wing provider        | s <del>are</del>  |
| 18 | authorized to an   | _                  | -                   | -                      |                        |                                |                      |                   |
| 19 | illness health und |                    |                     |                        |                        | •                              |                      |                   |
| 20 | (1)                | Licen              | <del>sed ps</del>   | <del>yehiatris</del> t | s; Psych               | iatrists who ha                | ave complete         | d a               |
| 21 | , ,                |                    |                     |                        |                        | ved by the Ame                 |                      |                   |
| 22 |                    |                    |                     |                        |                        | and who are lie                |                      |                   |
| 23 |                    |                    |                     |                        |                        | y in the state in v            |                      |                   |
| 24 |                    | and se             | ervices o           | covered b              | y the Plan             | <u>n;</u>                      | •                    |                   |
| 25 | (2)                | Licen              | sed or c            | ertified o             | loctors of             | psychology;                    |                      |                   |
| 26 | (3)                | Certif             | ied clin            | ical socia             | l workers              | •                              |                      |                   |
| 27 | (3a)               | Licens             | sed prof            | fessional              | counselor              | s;                             |                      |                   |
| 28 | (4)                | Psych:             | <del>iatric n</del> | urses; Co              | ertified cl            | inical specialists             | in psychiatric       | and               |
| 29 | •                  |                    |                     | nursing                |                        | -                              |                      |                   |
| 30 | <u>(4a)</u>        | Nurse              | s worki             | ng unde                | r the emp              | oloyment and dis               | rect supervisio      | n of              |
| 31 |                    | such p             | hysicia             | ns, psych              | ologists, o            | or psychiatrists;              |                      |                   |
| 32 | <del>(5)</del>     | Other              | social              | workers-               | <del>under the</del>   | direct employme                | ent and superv       | <del>ision</del>  |
| 33 |                    | <del>of a li</del> | <del>eensed</del>   | <del>psychiatr</del>   | ist or lice            | <del>nsed doctor of ps</del>   | <del>ychology;</del> |                   |
| 34 | (6)                | Psych              | ological            | associa                | ites with              | a <del>master's</del> <u>m</u> | <u>asters</u> degree | e in              |
| 35 |                    | psycho             | ology u             | inder the              | e direct               | employment and                 | supervision          | of a              |
| 36 |                    | license            | ed psyc             | hiatrist c             | or licensed            | d or certified doc             | ctor of psycho       | logy;             |
| 37 |                    | <u>and</u>         |                     |                        |                        |                                |                      |                   |
| 38 | <del>(7)</del>     | <del>Licen</del> : | sed ps              | <del>yehiatrie</del>   | hospitals              | and licensed                   | general hosp         | <del>sitals</del> |
| 39 |                    |                    |                     |                        |                        | <del>programs;</del>           | •                    |                   |
| 40 | <del>(8)</del>     | Certif             | <del>ied resi</del> | <del>dential t</del>   | <del>reatment-</del>   | facilities, commu              | nity mental h        | <del>ealth</del>  |
| 41 |                    | eenter             | s, and p            | <del>partial he</del>  | <del>spitalizati</del> | on facilities; and             | -                    |                   |
| 42 | (9)                | Certif             | ied fee-            | based pra              | acticing pa            | astoral counselors             | <b>5.</b>            |                   |

| 1  |                  |                | any other provisions of this Part, the following providers and  |
|----|------------------|----------------|---|
| 2  | no others may pr | ovide          | necessary care and treatment for chemical dependency under      |
| 3  | this section:    |                |   |
| 4  | <u>(1)</u>       | The f          | following providers with appropriate substance abuse training   |
| 5  |                  | and e          | experience in the field of alcohol and other drug abuse as      |
| 6  |                  | deter          | mined by the mental health case manager, in facilities          |
| 7  |                  |                | ibed in subdivision (b)(2) of this section, in day/night        |
| 8  |                  |                | ams or outpatient treatment facilities licensed after July 1,   |
| 9  |                  | 1984,          | under Article 2 of Chapter 122C of the General Statutes or      |
| 10 |                  |                | orth Carolina area programs in substance abuse services are     |
| 11 |                  |                | rized to provide treatment for chemical dependency under        |
| 12 |                  | this so        | ection:   |
| 13 |                  | <u>a.</u>      | Licensed physicians including, but not limited to, physicians   |
| 14 |                  |                | who are certified in substance abuse by the American            |
| 15 |                  |                | Society of Addiction Medicine (ASAM);                           |
| 16 |                  | <u>b.</u>      | Licensed or certified psychologists;                            |
| 17 |                  | <u>c.</u>      | Psychiatrists;  |
| 18 |                  | <u>d.</u>      | Certified substance abuse counselors working under the          |
| 19 |                  | _              | direct supervision of such physicians, psychologists, or        |
| 20 |                  |                | psychiatrists;  |
| 21 |                  | <u>e.</u>      | Psychological associates with a masters degree in psychology    |
| 22 |                  | _              | working under the direct supervision of such physicians,        |
| 23 |                  |                | psychologists, or psychiatrists;                                |
| 24 |                  | <u>f.</u>      | Nurses working under the direct supervision of such             |
| 25 |                  | _              | physicians, psychologists, or psychiatrists;                    |
| 26 |                  | g.             | Certified clinical social workers;                              |
| 27 |                  | <u>h.</u>      | Certified clinical specialists in psychiatric and mental health |
| 28 |                  | _              | nursing;  |
| 29 |                  | <u>i.</u>      | Licensed professional counselors; and                           |
| 30 |                  | ī.             | Certified fee-based practicing pastoral counselors until July   |
| 31 |                  | _              | 1, 1999.  |
| 32 | (2)              | The f          | following providers with appropriate substance abuse training   |
| 33 | <del></del>      |                | experience in the field of alcohol and other drug abuse as      |
| 34 |                  | deter          | mined by the mental health case manager are authorized to       |
| 35 |                  | provi          | de treatment for chemical dependency in outpatient practice     |
| 36 |                  | settin         | gs:   |
| 37 |                  | <u>a.</u>      | Licensed physicians who are certified in substance abuse by     |
| 38 |                  |                | the American Society of Addiction Medicine (ASAM);              |
| 39 |                  | <u>b.</u>      | Licensed or certified psychologists;                            |
| 40 |                  | <u>c.</u>      | Psychiatrists;  |
| 41 |                  | <u>d.</u>      | Certified substance abuse counselors working under the          |
| 42 |                  | _ <del>_</del> | employment and direct supervision of such physicians,           |
| 43 |                  |                | psychologists, or psychiatrists;                                |
|    |                  |                |   |

Page 9

| 1  |          | <u>e.</u> | _         | chological associates with a masters degree in psychology      |
|----|----------|-----------|-----------|--|
| 2  |          |           | wo        | rking under the employment and direct supervision of           |
| 3  |          |           | suc       | ch physicians, psychologists, or psychiatrists;                |
| 4  |          | <u>f.</u> |           | rses working under the employment and direct                   |
| 5  |          | _         |           | pervision of such physicians, psychologists, or psychiatrists; |
| 6  |          | g.        | _         | rtified clinical social workers;                               |
| 7  |          | <u>h.</u> |           | rtified clinical specialists in psychiatric and mental health  |
| 8  |          | _         | nu        | rsing;   |
| 9  |          | <u>i.</u> |           | censed professional counselors;                                |
| 10 |          | į.        | Lic       | censed fee-based practicing pastoral counselors until July     |
| 11 |          | -         | 1,        | 1999; and  |
| 12 |          | <u>k.</u> | <u>In</u> | the absence of meeting one of the criteria above, the          |
| 13 |          |           | Me        | ental Health Case Manager could consider, on a case-by-        |
| 14 |          |           | cas       | e basis, a provider who supplies:                              |
| 15 |          |           | <u>1.</u> | Evidence of graduate education in the diagnosis and            |
| 16 |          |           |           | treatment of chemical dependency, and                          |
| 17 |          |           | <u>2.</u> | Supervised work experience in the diagnosis and                |
| 18 |          |           |           | treatment of chemical dependency (with supervision             |
| 19 |          |           |           | by an appropriately credentialed provider), and                |
| 20 |          |           | <u>3.</u> | Substantive past and current continuing education in           |
| 21 |          |           |           | the diagnosis and treatment of chemical dependency             |
| 22 |          |           |           | commensurate with one's profession.                            |
| 72 | Drovided | however   | that      | nothing in this subsection shall prohibit the Plan from        |

Provided, however, that nothing in this subsection shall prohibit the Plan from requiring the most cost-effective treatment setting to be utilized by the person undergoing necessary care and treatment for chemical dependency.

Benefits provided under this section shall be subject to a managed, 26 27 individualized care component case management program for medical necessity and 28 medical appropriateness consisting of (i) precertification of outpatient visits beyond 29 26 visits each Plan year, (ii) all electroconvulsive treatment, (iii) inpatient utilization 30 review through preadmission and length-of-stay certification for seheduled inpatient 31 nonemergency admissions to the following levels of care: inpatient units, partial 32 hospitalization programs, residential treatment centers, chemical dependency 33 detoxification and treatment programs, and intensive outpatient programs, (iv) and 34 length-of-stay reviews for unscheduled certification of emergency inpatient 35 admissions, and (ii) (v) a network of qualified, available providers of inpatient and 36 outpatient psychiatric and chemical dependency treatment-psychotherapy, treatment. 37 Care which is not both medically necessary and medically appropriate will be 38 noncertified, and benefits will be denied. Where qualified preferred providers of 39 inpatient and outpatient care are reasonably available, use of providers outside of the 40 preferred network shall be subject to a twenty percent (20%) coinsurance rate up to 41 five thousand dollars (\$5,000) per fiscal year to be assessed against each covered 42 individual in addition to the general coinsurance percentage and maximum fiscal year 43 amount specified by G.S. 135-40.4 and G.S. 135-40.6.

Page 10 House Bill 435

6 7

8 9

10

11

12

13 14

15

16

17 18

19

20

21 22

23

24

25

26

27 28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40 41

42

43

1 (e) For the purpose of this section, 'emergency' is the sudden and unexpected
2 onset of a condition manifesting itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity that, in
3 the absence of an immediate psychiatric or chemical dependency inpatient admission,
4 could imminently result in injury or danger to self or others."

Section 15. G.S. 135-40.7A is repealed.

Section 16. G.S. 135-40.1(7) reads as rewritten:

Enrollment. -- New employees must enroll themselves and their dependents within 30 days from the date of employment. employment or from first becoming eligible on a noncontributory basis. Coverage may become effective on the first day of the month following date of entry on payroll or on the first day of the following month. New employees not enrolling themselves and their dependents within 30 days, or not adding dependents when first eligible as provided herein may enroll on the first day of any month but will be subject to a 12-month waiting period for preexisting health conditions, except for employees who elect to change their coverage in accordance with rules established by the Executive Administrator and Board of Trustees for optional prepaid hospital and medical benefit plans. Children born to covered employees having coverage type (2), or (3), as outlined in G.S. 135-40.3(d) shall be automatically covered at the time of birth without any waiting period for preexisting health conditions. Children born to covered employees having coverage type (1) shall be automatically covered at birth without any waiting period for preexisting health conditions so long as the Claims Processor receives notification within 30 days of the date of birth that the employee desires to change from coverage (1) to coverage type (2), or (3), provided that the employee pays any additional premium required by the coverage type selected retroactive to the first day of the month in which the child was born.

Newly acquired dependents (spouse/child) enrolled within 30 days of becoming an eligible dependent will not be subject to the 12-month waiting period for preexisting conditions. A dependent can become qualified due to marriage, adoption, entering a foster child relationship, due to the divorce of a dependent child or the death of the spouse of a dependent child, and at the beginning of each legislative session (applies only to enrolled legislators). Effective date for newly acquired dependents if application was made within the 30 days can be the first day of the following month. Effective date for an adopted child can be date of adoption, or date of placement in the adoptive parent's home, or the first of the month following the date of adoption or placement."

House Bill 435 Page 11

| 1        | 1     | Sectio     | n 17. G.S. 135-40.2(a) is amended by adding new subdivisions to       |
|----------|-------|------------|---|
|          | read: | 11 (71)    | A 1 11 1 (4 ) (4 ) (4 ) (6 ) 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1      |
| 3        |       | "(7)       | Any member enrolled pursuant to subdivision (1) or (1a) of this       |
| 4        |       |            | subsection who is on approved leave of absence with pay or            |
| 5        |       | (0)        | receiving workers' compensation.                                      |
| 6        |       | <u>(8)</u> | Employees on approved Family and Medical Leave."                      |
| 7        |       |            | n 18. G.S. 135-40.1(8) reads as rewritten:                            |
| 8        |       | "(8)       | Health Benefits Representative The employee designated by the         |
| 9        |       |            | employing unit to administer the Comprehensive Major Medical          |
| 10       |       |            | Plan for the unit and its employees. The HBR is responsible for       |
| 11       |       |            | enrolling new employees, reporting changes, explaining benefits,      |
| 12       |       |            | reconciling group statements and remitting group fees. The State      |
| 13       |       |            | Retirement System is the Health Benefits Representative for retired   |
| 14       |       |            | members."   |
| 15       |       | Sectio     | n 19. G.S. 135-40.2(b)(2a) reads as rewritten:                        |
| 16       |       |            | For enrollments after September 30, 1986, former members of the       |
| 17       |       | (==)       | General Assembly if covered under the Plan at termination of          |
| 18       |       |            | membership in the General Assembly. To be eligible for coverage       |
| 19       |       |            | as a former member of the General Assembly, application must be       |
| 20       |       |            | made within 30 days of the end of the term of office. Only            |
| 21       |       |            | members of the General Assembly covered by the Plan at the end        |
| 22       |       |            | of the term of office are eligible. If application is not made within |
| 23       |       |            | the specified time period, the member forfeits eligibility."          |
| 23<br>24 |       | Section    | n 20. G.S. 135-40.2(b)(5) reads as rewritten:                         |
|          |       |            |   |
| 25       |       | "(5)       | The spouses and eligible dependent children of enrolled teachers,     |
| 26       |       |            | State employees, retirees, former members of the General              |
| 27       |       |            | Assembly, former employees covered by the provisions of G.S.          |
| 28       |       |            | 135-40.2(a)(6), Disability Income Plan beneficiaries, enrolled        |
| 29       |       |            | continuation members, and members of the General Assembly.            |
| 30       |       |            | Spouses of surviving dependents are not eligible, nor are             |
| 31       |       |            | dependent children if they were not covered at the time of the        |
| 32       |       |            | member's death. Surviving spouses may cover their dependent           |
| 33       |       |            | children provided the children were enrolled at the time of the       |
| 34       |       |            | member's death or enroll within 30 days of the member's death."       |
| 35       |       |            | n 21. G.S. 135-40.2(b)(6) reads as rewritten:                         |
| 36       |       | "(6)       | Blind persons licensed by the State to operate vending facilities     |
| 37       |       |            | under contract with the Department of Human Resources, Division       |
| 38       |       |            | of Services for the Blind and its successors, who are:                |
| 39       |       |            | a. Operating such a vending facility;                                 |
| 40       |       |            | b. Former operators of such a vending facility whose service as       |
| 41       |       |            | an operator would have made these operators eligible for an           |
| 42       |       |            | early or service retirement allowance under Article 1 of this         |
| 43       |       |            | Chapter had they been members of the Retirement System;               |
| 44       |       |            | and   |

1 Former operators of such a vending facility who attain five 2 or more years of service as operators and who become 3 eligible for and receive a disability benefit under the Social Security Act upon cessation of service as an operator. 4 Spouses, dependent children, surviving spouses, and surviving 5 dependent children of such members are not eligible for coverage." 6 7 Section 22. G.S. 135-40.2(b)(4a) is repealed. 8 Section 23. G.S. 135-40.2(b)(10) reads as rewritten: "(10) Any eligible dependent child of the deceased retiree, teacher, State 9 employee, or member of the General Assembly, Assembly, former 10 member of the General Assembly, or Disability Income Plan 11 12 beneficiary, provided the child was covered at the time of death of 13 the retiree, teacher, State employee, or member of the General 14 Assembly, former member of the General Assembly, or Disability Income Plan beneficiary, (or was in posse at the time 15 16 and is covered at birth under this Part), or was covered under the 17 Plan on September 30, 1986. Any eligible spouse or dependent 18 child of a person eligible under subdivision (8) of this subsection if 19 the spouse or dependent child was enrolled before October 1, 20 1986. An eligible surviving dependent child can remain covered 21 until age 19, or age 26 if a full-time student, or indefinitely if certified as incapacitated under G.S. 135-40.1(3)b." 22

Section 24. G.S. 135-40.2(c) reads as rewritten:

23

24

26

30

31

41

"(c) No person shall be eligible for coverage as an employee or retired employee and as a dependent of an employee or retired employee at the same time. a dependent if eligible as an employee or retired employee, except when a spouse is eligible on a fully contributory basis. In addition, no person shall be eligible for 28 coverage as a dependent of more than one employee or retired employee at the same 29 time."

Section 25. G.S. 135-40.2(d) reads as rewritten:

Former employees who are receiving disability retirement benefits or 32 disability income benefits pursuant to Article 6 of Chapter 135 of the General 33 Statutes, provided the former employee has at least five years of retirement 34 membership service, shall be eligible for the benefit provisions of this Plan, as set 35 forth in this Part, on the same basis as a retired employee: a noncontributory basis. 36 Such coverage shall terminate as of the end of the month in which such former 37 employee is no longer eligible for disability retirement benefits or disability income 38 benefits pursuant to Article 6 of this Chapter."

Section 26. G.S. 135-40.2 is amended by adding a new subsection to 39 40 read:

"(i) Any employee receiving benefits pursuant to Article 6 of this Chapter when 42 the employee has less than five years of retirement membership service, or an 43 employee on leave without pay due to illness or injury for up to 12 months, is

House Bill 435 Page 13 1 entitled to continued coverage under the Plan for the employee and any eligible 2 dependents by paying one hundred percent (100%) of the cost." 3

Section 27. G.S. 135-40.2(g) reads as rewritten:

"(g) An eligible surviving spouse and any eligible surviving dependent child of a 5 deceased retiree, teacher, State employee, or member of the General Assembly 6 Assembly, former member of the General Assembly, or Disability Income Plan 7 beneficiary shall be eligible for group benefits under this section without waiting 8 periods for preexisting conditions provided coverage is elected within 90 days after 9 the death of the former plan member. Coverage may be elected at a later time, but 10 will be subject to the 12-month waiting period for preexisting conditions and will be effective the first day of the month following receipt of the application."

Section 28. G.S. 135-40.3(b)(4) reads as rewritten:

Employees and dependents reenrolled enrolling or reenrolling within 12 months after a termination of enrollment; enrollment or employment that were not enrolled at the time of this previous termination, regardless of the employing units involved, shall not be considered as newly-eligible employees or dependents for the purposes of waiting periods and preexisting conditions. Employees and dependents transferring from optional prepaid plans in accordance with G.S. 135-39.5B; employees and dependents immediately returning to service from an employing unit's approved periods of leave without pay for illness, injury, educational improvement, workers' compensation, parental duties, or for military reasons; employees and dependents immediately returning to service from a reduction in an employing unit's work force; retiring employees and dependents reenrolled in accordance with G.S. 135-40.3(b)(3); formerly-enrolled dependents reenrolling as eligible employees; formerly-enrolled employees reenrolling as eligible dependents; and employees and dependents reenrolled without waiting periods and preexisting conditions under specific rules and regulations adopted by the Executive Administrator and Board of Trustees in the best interests of the Plan shall not be considered reenrollments for the purpose of this subdivision. Furthermore. employees accepting permanent, appointments who had previously worked in a part-time or temporary position and their qualified dependents shall not be covered by waiting periods and preexisting conditions under this division provided enrollment as a permanent, full-time employee is made when the employee and his dependents are first eligible to enroll."

Section 29. G.S. 135-40.3(c)(3) reads as rewritten:

Employees and retired employees may change from individual or "(3) parent/child(ren) coverage to parent/child(ren) or family coverage or add dependents to existing family or parent/child(ren) coverage

4

11

12 13

14

15

16

17

18

19 20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36 37

38

39

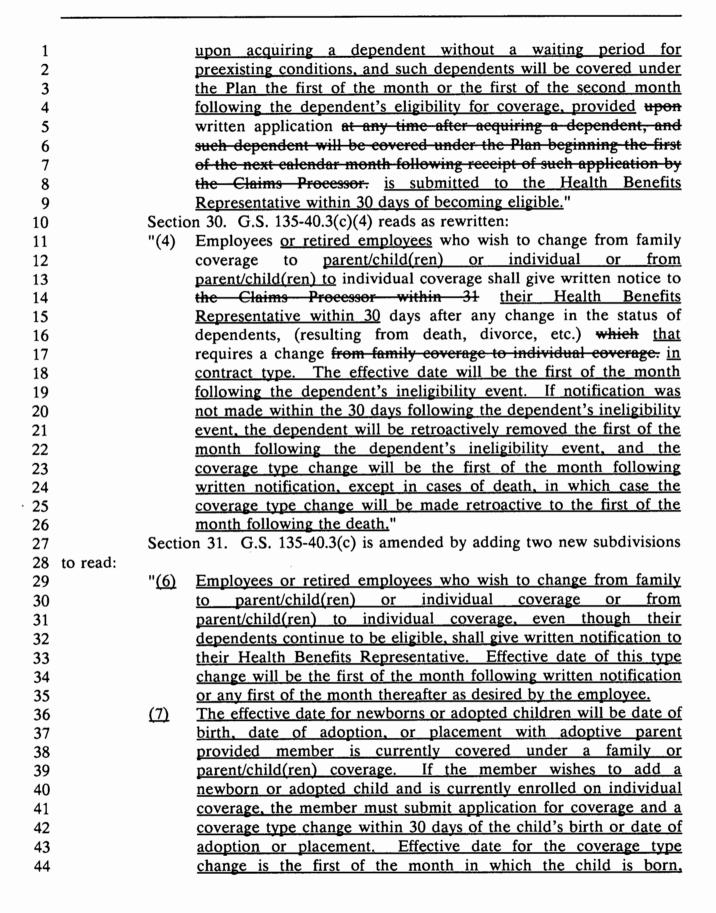
40

41

42

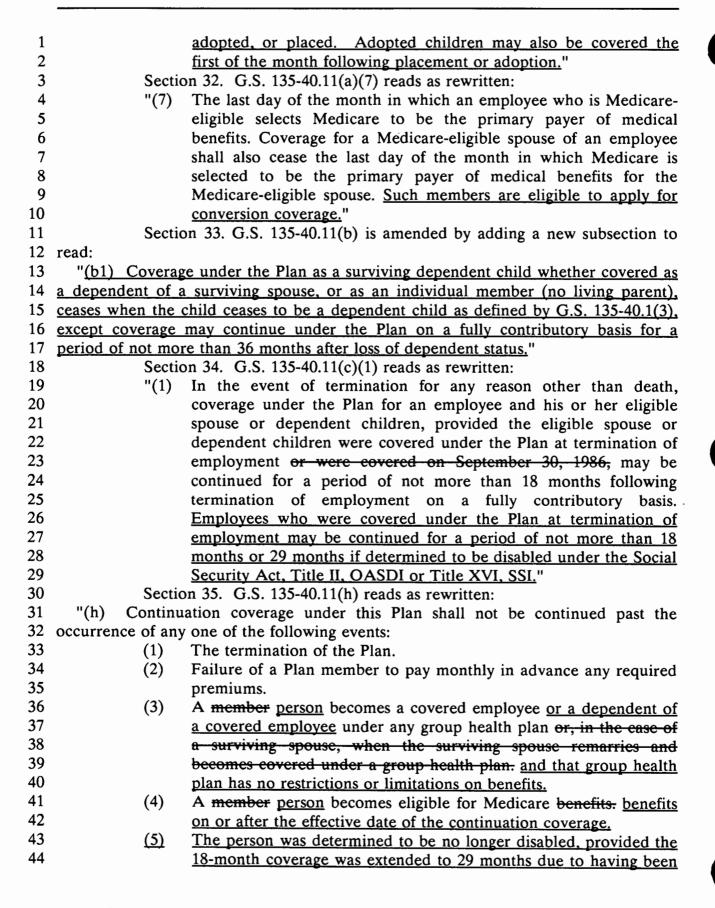
43

44



1. 1997年 - 1. 1998年 17. 1997年 1997年

House Bill 435 Page 15



| 1        |            | determined to be disclied under the Carial County, Act. Title II   |
|----------|------------|--|
| 1 2      |            | determined to be disabled under the Social Security Act, Title II.   |
| 3        |            | OASDI or Title XVI, SSI.  (6) The person reaches the maximum applicable continuation period                          |
| 4        |            | of 18, 29, or 36 months."  |
| 5        |            | Section 36. G.S. 135-40.6(8)i. reads as rewritten:   |
| 6        |            | · ·  |
| 7        |            | "i. Physical Therapy: Recognized forms of physical therapy for restoration of bodily function, provided by a doctor, |
| 8        |            |  |
| 9        |            | hospital, or by a licensed professional physiotherapist.   |
|          |            | physiotherapist, or certified physical therapy assistant. No   |
| 10       |            | benefits are provided for eye exercises or visual training."   |
| 11       |            | Section 37. G.S. 135-40.6(8)r. reads as rewritten:   |
| 12       |            | "r. Occupational Therapy: Recognized forms of occupational   |
| 13       |            | therapy provided by a doctor, hospital, or by a licensed   |
| 14<br>15 |            | professional occupational therapist, or certified occupational   |
| 16       |            | therapy assistant to restore fine motor skills for the   |
| 17       |            | resumption of bodily functions."   |
|          |            | Section 38. (a) G.S. 135-40.6(8)o. reads as rewritten:   |
| 18       |            | "o. Foot Surgery: All foot Foot surgery on bones and joints in   |
| 19       |            | excess of one thousand dollars (\$1,000), except for   |
| 20       |            | emergencies, shall require prior approval from the Claims  |
| 21       |            | Processor. joints."  |
| 22       |            | (b) G.S. 135-40.6A(a)(7) is repealed.  |
| 23       |            | Section 39. G.S. 135-40.6A(b)(5) and G.S. 135-40.6A(b)(6) are repealed.  |
| 24       |            | Section 40. Effective July 1, 1997, G.S. 135-40.3(b)(5) reads as rewritten:  |
| 25       |            | "(5) To administer the 12-month waiting period for preexisting   |
| 26       |            | conditions under this Article, the Plan must give credit against the   |
| 27       |            | 12-month period for the time that a person was covered under a   |
| 28       |            | previous plan if the previous plan's coverage was continuous to a  |
| 29       |            | date not more than 60 63 days before the effective date of   |
| 30       |            | coverage. As used in this subdivision, a 'previous plan' means any   |
| 31       |            | policy, certificate, contract, or any other arrangement provided by  |
| 32       |            | any accident and health insurer, any hospital or medical service   |
| 33       |            | corporation, any health maintenance organization, any preferred  |
| 34       |            | provider organization, any multiple employer welfare arrangement,  |
| 35       |            | any self-insured health benefit arrangement, any governmental  |
| 36       |            | health benefit or health care plan or program, or any other health   |
| 37       |            | benefit arrangement."  Section 41. This art becomes effective October 1, 1007, unless otherwise                      |
| 38       | enogified  | Section 41. This act becomes effective October 1, 1997, unless otherwise   |
| 39       | specified. |  |

House Bill 435 Page 17

proach ment 41

# Summary of House Bill 435

# State Health Plan Technical Amendments

The bill is the recommendation of the Executive Administrator and Board of Trustees of the Plan. Most of the bill involves codification of administrative polices previously adopted by the Plan. Consequently, these changes do not involve changes in the Plan's claim costs.

# Chemical Dependency Limits Removed

This is the most significant change which removes the limits on chemical dependency and subjects it to case management as was done for mental health in 1991. The Plan's actuaries have determined that this would result in a negligible cost.

# Penalty for not securing Hospital Stay Certification

In addition to the current \$500 penalty for not obtaining pre-admission certification of hospital benefits the Plan could also deny benefits for a hospital stay that is not medically necessary. This is estimated by the Plan's actuaries to save approximately \$2 million annually.

Clarification to definitions for experimental/investigational procedures, prior approval of services, coinsurance for DRG reimbursement system, and skilled care.

The clarification will strengthen the Plan's legal position when challenged.

# Codification of membership and eligibility policies

Codification is provided for membership and eligibility polices adopted to handle situations that are not currently considered or clear in the General Statutes. For example, dependents of persons on the Disability Income Program, continuation coverage and former legislators have the same eligibility as dependents of active employees.

# Update for Federal Legislation

Federal legislation such as the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA), Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA), and the Consolidation Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (COBRA) require updating the General Statutes to comply with those provisions.

The Bill has received input from and is supported by the State Employees Association of North Carolina, NC Association of Educators, NC Retired Governmental Employees Association and the Retired School Personnel Association.

#### NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY **SENATE**

# RULES AND OPERATION OF THE SENATE COMMITTEE REPORT

Senator Rand, Chairman

Tuesday, August 26, 1997

#### SENATOR RAND,

submits the following with recommendations as to passage:

## UNFAVORABLE AS TO BILL, BUT FAVORABLE AS TO C.S. BILL

S.B. 815 Pro Tem Appointments.

Draft Number:

PCSA773

Sequential Referral: Recommended Referral: None

None

Long Title Amended:

No

TOTAL REPORTED: 1

Committee Clerk Comment:

# GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

# **SESSION 1997**

S

D

# SENATE BILL 815 Proposed Committee Substitute S815-PCSA773

|    | Short Title: Pro Tem Appointments. (Public)   |
|----|---|
|    | Sponsors:   |
|    | Referred to:  |
|    | April 14, 1997  |
| 1  | A BILL TO BE ENTITLED   |
| 2  |   |
| 3  | RECOMMENDATION OF THE PRESIDENT PRO TEMPORE OF THE  |
| 4  | SENATE.   |
| 5  | Whereas, G.S. 120-121 authorizes the General Assembly to make certain   |
| 6  |   |
| 7  | Tempore of the Senate; and  |
| 8  | Whereas, the President Pro Tempore of the Senate has made   |
|    | recommendations; Now, therefore,  |
|    | The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:  |
| 11 | Section 1. Charles Hayes of Guilford County is appointed to the North   |
|    | Carolina Global TransPark Authority for a term to expire on June 30, 1999. Frank  |
|    | Holding of Mecklenburg County and Howard Chapin of Beaufort County are  |
| 14 |   |
|    | June 30, 2001.  |
| 16 | Section 2. Russell Mohn Hull, Jr., of Pasquotank County, Eugene Price of Wayne County, and John Edward Pechmann of Cumberland County, are |
|    | appointed to the North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission for terms expiring  |
| 19 |   |
| 20 | Section 3. Anita C. McCorkle of Mecklenburg County and Rebekah  |
|    | Beerbower of Catawba County are appointed to the Child Day-Care Commission for  |
|    | terms expiring on June 30, 1999.  |

- William F. Forsyth of Cherokee County, Sam Neill of 1 2 Henderson County, and David Reeves of Henderson County are appointed to the 3 Western North Carolina Regional Economic Development Commission for terms 4 expiring on June 30, 2001.
- Section 5. Thomas J. Burgin, Jr., of Lincoln County and William A. 5 6 Allen of Pasquotank County are appointed to the Private Protective Services Board 7 for terms expiring on June 30, 1999.
- Section 6. Dr. Patricia A. Chamings of Guilford County is appointed to 8 t 9 the North Carolina Center for Nursing for a term expiring June 30, 1999. Barbara 10 Morris of Cumberland County and Henson Barnes of Bladen County are appointed 11 to the North Carolina Center for Nursing for terms expiring on June 30, 2000.
- Section 7. Thomas Mehder of Mecklenburg County, Douglas E. Howey 12 13 of Wake County, Anne Coan of Wake County, Bill Weatherspoon of Wake County, 14 and Russ Stephenson of Wake County are appointed to the North Carolina 15 Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Funds Council for terms expiring on June 30, 16 1999.
- 17 Margaret Arbuckle of Guilford County and Mayor Jerry Section 8. 18 Campbell of Lincoln County are appointed to the Watershed Protection Advisory 19 Council for terms expiring on June 30, 1999.
- Section 9. Wayne Louis Lofton of New Hanover County and Anthony 21 M. Copeland of Wake County are appointed to the North Carolina Agency for Public Telecommunications for terms expiring on June 30, 1999.
- Section 10. John Phillips of Wake County is appointed to the North 24 Carolina Board for Licensing of Soil Scientists for a term to expire on June 30, 1999.
- Section 11. Paul Brooks of Robeson County is appointed to the North 26 Carolina State Commission of Indian Affairs for a term to expire on June 30, 1999.
- Section 12. John H. Cilley, IV, of Catawba County is appointed to the 28 Board of Trustees Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System for a term to 29 expire on June 30, 1999.
- Section 13. The Honorable Terry Sanford of Durham County and Linda 31 Godwin Murphy of Duplin County are appointed to the Board of Trustees of the 32 North Carolina Museum of Art for terms expiring on June 30, 1999.
- Section 14. Rick Lee of Haywood County is appointed to the North 34 Carolina Code Officials Qualification Board for a term to expire on June 30, 2001.
- 35 Section 15. Lisa Eberhart of Wake County and Sheila Garner of Carteret 36 County are appointed to the North Carolina Board of Dietetics/Nutrition for terms to 37 expire on June 30, 2000.
- 38 Section 16. Robert Epting of Orange County and Jeffrey V. Morse of 39 Burke County are appointed to the Environmental Management Commission for 40 terms expiring on June 30, 1999.
- 41 Section 17. Russell Howard Langley of Dare County is appointed to the 42 North Carolina Seafood Industrial Park Authority for a term to expire on June 30, 43 1999.

Page 2

20

23

25

27

30

33

6

8

14

18

21

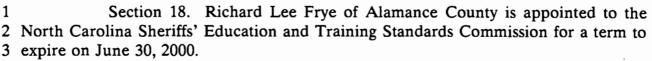
23

25

28

31

37



Section 19. Stewart Bryan Coleman of Buncombe County is appointed to 5 the North Carolina State Ports Authority for a term to expire on June 30, 1999.

Section 20. Ann McArthur of Dare County and Carol Newman of 7 Mecklenburg County are appointed to the North Carolina Center for the Advancement of Teaching Board of Trustees for terms expiring on June 30, 2001.

9 Section 21. Jimmy Hughes of Pitt County is appointed to the North 10 Carolina Home Inspector Licensure Board for a term to expire on July 1, 1998.

Section 22. Kathy Weeks of Harnett County and Virginia Adams of New 11 12 Hanover County are appointed to the North Carolina Nursing Scholars Commission 13 for terms expiring on June 30, 2001.

Kenneth Robinette of Richmond County, Jane Smith of Section 23. 15 Robeson County, and William Phipps of Columbus County are appointed to the 16 Southeastern North Carolina Regional Economic Development Commission for terms 17 expiring on June 30, 2001.

Section 24. R. B. Heater of Wake County and Ingram Walters of Union 19 County are appointed to the North Carolina Low-Level Radioactive Waste 20 Management Authority for terms expiring on June 30, 2001.

Section 25. Dr. Leroy Walker of Durham County is appointed to the 22 North Carolina Teaching Fellows Commission for a term to expire on June 30, 2001.

Section 26. Jeffrey A. Nelson of Martin County is appointed to the Local 24 Government Commission for a term to expire on June 30, 2001.

Section 27. Terry Waterfield of Pasquotank County is appointed to the 26 North Carolina Criminal Justice Education and Training Standards Commission for a 27 term to expire on June 30, 1999.

Section 28. William Earl Antone, Sr., of Robeson County and Walter 29 Clark of Lincoln County are appointed to the North Carolina Housing Finance 30 Agency for terms expiring on June 30, 1999.

Section 29. Randy Gregory of Cumberland County is appointed to the 32 North Carolina School of Science and Mathematics Board of Trustees for a term that 33 expires on June 30, 2001.

34 Section 30. Clay Ferebee of Camden County and Reef Ivey of Wake 35 County are appointed to the Centennial Authority for terms expiring on June 30, 36 2001.

Section 31. Mary Lilley of Martin County is appointed to the 38 Northeastern North Carolina Regional Economic Development Commission for a 39 term that expires on June 30, 1999. Ray Hollowell of Dare County is appointed to 40 the Northeastern North Carolina Regional Economic Development Commission for a 41 term that expires on June 30, 2001. Bob Spivey of Bertie County (county 42 commissioner) is appointed to the Northeastern North Carolina Regional Economic 43 Development Commission for a term that expires on June 30, 2001. Charlie Shaw of 44 Chowan County is appointed to the Northeastern North Carolina Regional Economic

Senate Bill 815 Page 3

۴.

1 Development Commission for a term expiring June 30, 1999, in accordance with G.S. 2 158-8.2(b)(2). Ernie Bowden of Currituck County is appointed to the Northeastern 3 North Carolina Regional Economic Development Commission for a term expiring 4 June 30, 2001.

5 Section 32. Hank Debnam of Cumberland County is appointed to the 6 North Carolina State Board of Therapeutic Recreation Certification for a term that expires on June 30, 2001.

Section 33. Jo Anne Jeffries of Hertford County (at large), Richard Clark 9 of Buncombe County, Jim Scarborough of Wake County, Nancy McKeel of 10 Buncombe County, Bobby Bollinger of Mecklenburg County, Emily Moore of Lenoir 11 County (at large). Donald Hines of Mecklenburg County (representative of persons 12 with mental illness) are appointed to the Governor's Advocacy Council for Persons 13 with Disabilities for terms expiring on June 30, 1999.

Section 34. Christie Knittel Mabry of Wake County and Althea Calloway 15 of Mecklenburg County are appointed to the Board of Trustees of the Teachers' and State Employees' Comprehensive Major Medical Plan for terms expiring on June 30, 16 17 1999.

18 Section 35. Jim Funderburke of Gaston County and David Ray Twiddy 19 of Chowan County are appointed to the Rules Review Commission for terms expiring 20 on June 30, 1999.

Section 36. Drew King, Sr., of Durham County is appointed to the Board 22 of Trustees of the North Carolina Public Employee Deferred Compensation Plan for a term that expires on June 30, 1999.

Section 37. Beverly McCracken of Guilford County is appointed to the 25 Board of Trustees of the University of North Carolina Center for Public Television 26 for a term that expires on June 30, 1999.

Section 38. Charles E. Truelove, Jr., of Wake County is appointed to the 28 State Building Commission for a term that expires June 30, 2000.

Section 39. Martha Smith Ragsdale of Lee County is appointed to the State Health Plan Purchasing Alliance Board for a term that expires on July 1, 2001.

Section 40. Dr. Larry W. Watson of Wake County is appointed to the 32 North Carolina Board of Science and Technology for a term that expires on June 30, 33 1999.

34 Section 40.1. Henry E. Faircloth of Sampson County is appointed to the 35 North Carolina Appraisal Board for a term that expires June 30, 1999.

Section 40.2. Rick Proctor of Davidson County and Florence C. Moses of 37 Wake County are appointed to the North Carolina Board of Athletic Trainer 38 Examiners for terms to expire July 31, 2000. Dr. Donald D'Allesandro of 39 Mecklenburg County is appointed to the North Carolina Board of Athletic Trainer 40 Examiners for a term to expire July 31, 1998.

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS** 

42 Section 41. Article 2 of Chapter 158 of the General Statutes is amended 43 by adding a new section to read:

44 "§ 158-8.4. Removal of commission members.

8

14

21

23

24

27

29

36

41

Senate Bill 815 Page 5

**BOARD OF TRANPORTATION** 

Section 43. (a) G.S. 143B-350(d) reads as rewritten:

43

| 1           | • •                | ard of Transportation shall  |
|-------------|--------------------|--|
|             |                    | oly. One <u>Two</u> of these r   |
|             |                    | of the Speaker of the Hou  |
| 4           |                    | on the recommendation of   |
| 5           |                    | with G.S. 120-121. The init  |
| 6           | •                  | erve for terms expiring Jun  |
| 7           |                    | vo-year terms beginning Jul  |
| 8           |                    | ide by the General Assemb  |
| 9           | 120-122."          |  |
| 10          |                    | The additional two memb  |
| 11          |                    | n shall serve for terms expir  |
| 12          | • •                | Michael Mills of Columbus  |
| 13          | Transportation for | or a term expiring June 30,  |
| 14          |                    | TRAVEL AND TO  |
| 15          |                    | on 44. (a) G.S. 143B-434.1(d   |
| 16          |                    | rd shall consist of 25 27 mer  |
| 17          | (1)                | The Secretary of Commer  |
| 18          | (2)                | The Director of the Division   |
| 19          | (0)                | be a voting member.  |
| 20          | (3)                | Two members designated   |
| 21          | (4)                | Carolina Hotel and Motel   |
| 22          | (4)                | Two members designated   |
| 23          | (5)                | Carolina Restaurant Assoc  |
| 24          | (5)                | Three Directors of Conve   |
| 25          |                    | the Board of Directors   |
| 26          | (6)                | Convention and Visitor By  |
| 27          | (6)                | The Chairperson of the Tr  |
| 28          | (7)                | The President of the Trave   |
| 29          | (8)                | A member designated by   |
| 30          | (0)                | Council of North Carolina  |
| 31          | (9)                | The President of North   |
| 32          | (10)               | Industry.  |
| 33<br>34    | (10)               | One member designated  |
| 35          | (11)               | Marketers Association.   |
| 36          | (11)               | One person associated wi   |
| 37          |                    | appointed by the General   |
| 38          |                    | Speaker of the House of F  |
| 39          |                    | member of the General A  |
| 40          | (12)               | House of Representatives.  |
| 41          | (12)               | One person associated industry appointed h   |
| 42          |                    | industry, appointed be recommendation of the Pr  |
| <b>T</b> Z. |                    | The Property of the Property o |

| "(d) The Board of Transportation shall have two four members appointed by the       |
|---|
| General Assembly. One Two of these members shall be appointed upon the              |
| recommendation of the Speaker of the House of Representatives, and one two shall    |
| be appointed upon the recommendation of the President Pro Tempore of the Senate     |
| in accordance with G.S. 120-121. The initial members appointed by the General       |
| Assembly shall serve for terms expiring June 30, 1983. Thereafter, their successors |
| shall serve for two-year terms beginning July 1 of odd-numbered years. Vacancies in |
| appointments made by the General Assembly shall be filled in accordance with G.S.   |
| 120-122."   |

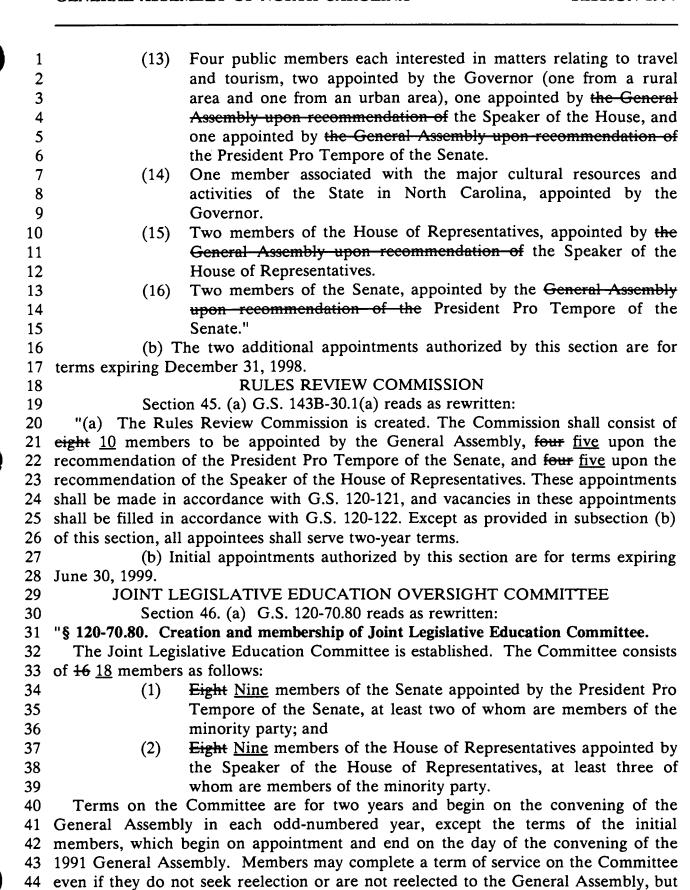
- ers appointed by the General Assembly ing June 30, 1999.
- s County is appointed to the Board of 1999.

#### URISM BOARD

c) reads as rewritten:

- mbers as follows:
  - ce, who shall not be a voting member.
  - ion of Travel and Tourism, who shall not
  - by the Board of Directors of the North Association.
  - by the Board of Directors of the North ciation.
  - ention and Visitor Bureaus designated by of the North Carolina Association of ureaus.
  - ravel and Tourism Coalition.
  - el Council of North Carolina.
  - v the Board of Directors of the Travel
  - Carolina Citizens for Business and
  - d by the North Carolina Petroleum
  - th tourism attractions in North Carolina. Assembly, upon-recommendation of the Representatives. One person who is not a ssembly, appointed by the Speaker of the
  - with the tourism-related transportation the General Assembly upon recommendation of the President Pro Tempore of the Senate. One person who is not a member of the General Assembly, appointed by the President Pro Tempore of the Senate.

43



Senate Bill 815 Page 7

1 resignation or removal from service in the General Assembly constitutes resignation 2 or removal from service on the Committee.

3 A member continues to serve until his successor is appointed. A vacancy shall be 4 filled within 30 days by the officer who made the original appointment."

(b) The additional appointments authorized by this section are for terms 6 expiring on convening of the 1999 General Assembly.

JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS Section 47. G.S. 120-74 reads as rewritten:

9 "§ 120-74. Appointment of members; terms of office.

The Commission shall consist of 26 30 members. The President pro tempore of the 11 Senate, the Speaker pro tempore of the House, and the Majority Leader of the Senate 12 and the Speaker of the House shall serve as ex officio members of the Commission. 13 The Speaker of the House of Representatives shall appoint eleven 13 members from 14 the House. The President pro tempore of the Senate shall appoint eleven 13 members 15 from the Senate. Vacancies created by resignation or otherwise shall be filled by the 16 original appointing authority. Members shall serve two-year terms beginning and 17 ending on January 15 of the odd-numbered years, except that initial appointments 18 shall begin on July 1, 1975. Members shall not be disqualified from completing a term 19 of service on the Commission because they fail to run or are defeated for reelection. 20 Resignation or removal from the General Assembly shall constitute resignation or 21 removal from membership on the Commission. The terms of the initial members of 22 the Commission shall expire January 15, 1977."

Section 48. Unless otherwise specified, all appointments made by this act 24 are for terms to begin when this act becomes law.

Section 49. This act is effective when it becomes law.

Page 8

5

7

8

10

23

#### **MINUTES**

# SENATE COMMITTEE ON RULES AND OPERATIONS OF THE SENATE

August 28, 1997

The Senate Committee on Rules and Operations of the Senate met during a recess of the Senate on Thursday, August 28, 1997 around the Senate Desk of Senator Anthony E. Rand. Thirteen members of the committee were present.

Senator Rand presided and presented the committee with a proposed Committee Substitute for SB 32 - Job Training Study. This bill authorizes the Legislative Research Commission to study issues listed in the bill.

Senator Plyler moved for the adoption of the Committee Substitute. This motion was adopted by the committee. Senator Gulley moved for a favorable report of the Committee Substitute and this was adopted by the committee.

The meeting adjourned at 12:40 p.m.

Senator Anthony E. Rand,

Chairman

Evelyn Costello,

Committee Clerk

# NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY SENATE

#### RULES AND OPERATIONS OF THE SENATE COMMITTEE REPORT

Senator Rand, Chairman

Thursday, August 28, 1997

#### SENATOR RAND,

submits the following with recommendations as to passage:

#### UNFAVORABLE AS TO BILL, BUT FAVORABLE AS TO C.S. BILL

S.B. 32

Job Training Study.

Draft Number: PCS7877
Sequential Referral: None
Recommended Referral: None
Long Title Amended: Yes

TOTAL REPORTED: 1

Committee Clerk Comment:

### GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

# **SESSION 1997**

S

D

# SENATE BILL 32\* Corrected Copy 2/4/97 Proposed Committee Substitute S32-PCS7877

|          | Short Title: Studies Act. (Public)   |  |  |
|----------|--|--|--|
|          | Sponsors:  |  |  |
|          | Referred to:   |  |  |
|          | February 3, 1997   |  |  |
| 1        | A BILL TO BE ENTITLED  |  |  |
| 2        | AN ACT TO AUTHORIZE STUDIES BY THE LEGISLATIVE RESEARCH                                |  |  |
| 3        | COMMISSION, TO CREATE VARIOUS COMMISSIONS, TO CONTINUE A                               |  |  |
| 4        | COUNCIL, TO DIRECT STATE AGENCIES AND LEGISLATIVE                                      |  |  |
| 5        |  |  |  |
| 6        | ISSUES, AND TO AMEND CERTAIN LAWS.   |  |  |
| 7<br>8   | The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:   |  |  |
| _        | PART ITITLE  |  |  |
| 10       | Section 1. This act shall be known as "The Studies Act of 1997".                       |  |  |
| 11       | Section 1. This act shan be known as The Studies Act of 1997.                          |  |  |
|          | PART IILEGISLATIVE RESEARCH COMMISSION   |  |  |
| 13       | Section 2.1. The Legislative Research Commission may study the topics                  |  |  |
| 14       | listed below. When applicable, the bill or resolution that originally proposed the     |  |  |
| 15       | issue or study and the name of the sponsor is listed. Unless otherwise specified, the  |  |  |
|          | listed bill or resolution refers to the measure introduced in the 1997 Regular Session |  |  |
|          | of the 1997 General Assembly. The Commission may consider the original bill of         |  |  |
| 18       |  |  |  |
| 19       | (1) Bingo regulation (Weinstein).  |  |  |
| 20       | (2) Building code issues (S.B. 820 - Shaw of Cumberland; H.B. 47 -                     |  |  |
| 21<br>22 | Davis).  (3) Coastal beach movement issues including, but not limited to:              |  |  |
| 22       | (3) Coastal beach inovement issues including, but not inflict to:                      |  |  |

| 1  |      | a. Beach renourishment; the value cost, level of need, return     |
|----|------|---|
| 2  |      | on investment, and eligible participants.                         |
| 3  |      | b. Storm hazard mitigation (S.B. 432 - Odom and Horton).          |
| 4  | (4)  | Dispute Resolution Commission revision and expansion o            |
| 5  |      | authority (S.B. 1021 - Rand).                                     |
| 6  | (5)  | Domestic Violence (S.B. 753 - Lucas; H.B. 909 - Bowie).           |
| 7  | (6)  | Financial institutions including, but not limited to:             |
| 8  |      | a. Branch banking law in North Carolina (S.B. 901 - Warren).      |
| 9  |      | b. Consumer finance industry issues (S.B. 777 - Lee; H.B. 356 -   |
| 10 |      | Tallent).   |
| 11 |      | c. Robbery witness protection (S.B. 384 - Dalton).                |
| 12 | (7)  | Future of the courts (Ballance; H.B. 1192 - Daughtry, Neely, and  |
| 13 | , ,  | Baddour).   |
| 14 | (8)  | Guardian Ad Litem Program (S.J.R. 24 - Ballance; H.J.R. 107 -     |
| 15 | ` '  | Hiatt).   |
| 16 | (9)  | Health care information privacy issues (S.B. 1005 - Gulley; H.B.  |
| 17 | ` '  | 925 - Reynolds).  |
| 18 | (10) | Lien issues including, but not limited to:                        |
| 19 | ( )  | a. Laws related to liens due medical providers for medical        |
| 20 |      | services provided and to the assignment of proceeds (S.B.         |
| 21 |      | 156 - Hartsell; H.B. 199 - Culpepper).                            |
| 22 |      | b. Allowing statutory liens for fees owed to commercial real      |
| 23 |      | estate brokers (S.B. 923 - Odom).                                 |
| 24 | (11) | Lobbying issues including, but not limited to:                    |
| 25 | ()   | a. Lobbyists waiting period for former legislators, former        |
| 26 |      | members of the Council of State, or other officers or             |
| 27 |      | employees of State government (S.B. 3 - Jenkins).                 |
| 28 |      | b. No State agency contract lobbying (Section 7.17, 5th Edition   |
| 29 |      | of S.B. 352).   |
| 30 |      | c. No State funds for lobbying (Section 11.73, 5th Edition of     |
| 31 |      | S.B. 352).  |
| 32 |      | d. Governor's Highway Safety Program is not to hire paid          |
| 33 |      | lobbyists (Section 29.29, 5th Edition of S.B. 352).               |
| 34 | (12) | Municipalities annexation and incorporation issues including, but |
| 35 | ()   | not limited to:   |
| 36 |      | a. Incorporation process and requirements for new                 |
| 37 |      | municipalities (S.J.R. 61 - Hartsell; H.B. 93 - Ellis; H.J.R.     |
| 38 |      | 163 - Cole).  |
| 39 |      | b. Annexation, incorporation, and land-use planning (S.B. 903)    |
| 40 |      | - Hartsell).  |
| 41 | (13) | Temporary employees in State agencies including, but not limited  |
| 42 | ` ,  | to:   |
| 43 |      | a. Number of temporary employees and the positions in which       |
| 44 |      | employed.   |

2

3

9

21

26

32

41

b. Current tracking and monitoring under budget continuation resolutions (Ballance).

Section 2.2. Administration of Rabies Vaccine (Kerr). The Legislative 4 Research Commission may study issues related to the administration of the rabies 5 vaccine to dogs, including whether owners of dogs who are not veterinarians or 6 certified rabies vaccinators should be authorized to administer vaccines to their own 7 dogs and, if so, pursuant to what statutory or administrative guidelines, conditions. 8 and authority.

Section 2.3. Administrative Hearings (Hartsell; 2nd Edition of S.B. 725 -10 Miller). The Legislative Research Commission may study the current conduct of and 11 procedural requirements for administrative hearings under Articles 3 and 3A of 12 Chapter 150B of the General Statutes, the current scope of review of these 13 administrative hearings, the current scope of judicial review under Article 4 of 14 Chapter 150B of the General Statutes, and the authority and jurisdiction of the Office 15 of Administrative Hearings to act as a deferral agency for cases deferred by the Equal 16 Employment Opportunity Commission under G.S. 7A-759. The study shall consider 17 whether any changes in any of these current provisions are warranted. The study 18 may consider any or all proposed amendments to Chapter 150B of the General 19 Statutes as set forth in Part XIV of House Bill 515 (5th Edition) of the 1997 Session 20 of the General Assembly.

Section 2.4. Competition to Improve State Government Services. The 22 Legislative Research Commission may study methods and initiatives to cause the use 23 of competition to improve the delivery of State government services, to make State 24 government more effective and efficient, and to reduce the costs of government to 25 taxpayers.

Section 2.5. Dedicated Sources of Revenue (Rand). The Legislative 27 Research Commission may study the use of dedicated funding including the 28 establishment of dedicated sources of revenue for the North Carolina Housing Trust 29 Fund and other sources of low-income housing, Legal Services of North Carolina, 30 and professional firefighter retirement benefits including the appropriate length of 31 service required to receive such benefits.

Section 2.6. Garnishment of Wages (S.B. 740 - Rand). The Legislative 33 Research Commission may study issues relating to garnishment of wages to satisfy 34 debts for which garnishment is not currently an option including the impact general 35 wage garnishment would have on employers, employees, personal bankruptcies, 36 credit, and the judicial system, and the extent to which out-of-state creditors would 37 seek wage garnishment. The Commission may consider appointing to the committee a 38 representative from each of the following groups: (i) employers; (ii) employees; (iii) 39 clerks of court; (iv) creditors; and (v) a business-related section of the North Carolina 40 Bar Association.

Section 2.7. State and Local Government Fiscal Reform 42 Intergovernmental Relations (Perdue). The Legislative Research Commission may 43 study emerging issues in fiscal reform and intergovernmental relations including the 44 fiscal relationship between the State and its local governments by examining State

Senate Bill 32 Page 3

1 revenue sources and the allocation of responsibility among the State and its local 2 governments for financing and performing government services. The Commission 3 may study and examine the following: 4 Issues related to urban development, including comprehensive (1) 5 land-use planning, annexation and incorporation of new 6 municipalities, and the development of municipalities in an 7 environmentally sound manner. 8 (2) Whether State and local responsibilities for providing government 9 services should be reallocated, including an evaluation of the 10 current means of delivering education and health care services to 11 the citizens of the State and the desirability and feasibility of 12 developing new methods for providing citizens in the rural as well 13 as the urban areas of the State with a quality, competitive 14 education and comprehensive, state-of-the-art health care. Whether the State should provide local governments with 15 (3) 16 additional revenue options. 17 (4) The most efficient and effective means for financing local 18 government tax sharing and tax reimbursements and for providing 19 local government services. 20 (5) Whether taxes should be earmarked for specific purposes. 21 The desirability of developing a long-term, structured, strategic (6) 22 planning process that will focus on the economic development 23 needs and goals of the rural and urban local governments located 24 across the State. 25 (7) Whether certain State services and programs should be privatized 26 and, if so, the proper criteria for determining which services and 27 programs should be privatized and in what manner. 28 (8) Any other issues related to the desirability of reorganizing, 29 restructuring, and downsizing State government. 30 (9) The extent to which State policy on the financing of water supply 31 and sewage infrastructure through grant and loan programs 32 promotes orderly development that optimizes the expenditure of 33 these State revenues. 34 (10)The extent to which local governments have employed long-range 35 planning to guide and encourage cost-efficient development 36 patterns. 37 (11)The extent to which local governments have utilized subdivision 38 regulation, zoning ordinances, and other statutory powers to 39 promote orderly development. 40 The feasibility of using positive State incentives to encourage (12)41 greater utilization of land-use management by local governments. 42 The impact land transfer taxes and impact fees have had on (13)43 development and on the financing of infrastructure to sustain

rational growth.

part to local governments.

| 1 | (14) | The desirability of the legislature authorizing counties to enact  |
|---|------|--|
| 2 |      | certain optional local taxes and fees, such as land transfer taxes |
| 3 |      | and impact fees, to fund capital needs.                            |
| 4 | (15) | The extent to which environmental regulatory programs              |
| 5 |      | administered by State agencies might be delegated in whole or in   |

Section 2.8. Pharmacy Practice Act Revision (S.B. 1039 - Perdue). The 8 Legislative Research Commission may study revising and updating the Pharmacy 9 Practice Act including the following: (i) whether a pharmacist should be allowed to 10 monitor drug therapy under specific guidelines established by a physician; (ii) 11 designing a process for the electronic transmission of prescriptions between doctors 12 and pharmacists; and (iii) establishing procedures for the distribution of prescriptions 13 during an emergency or natural disaster. The Commission may consider appointing 14 to the Committee a representative from each of the following groups: (i) the North 15 Carolina Medical Association; (ii) the North Carolina Hospital Association; (iii) the 16 North Carolina Pharmacy Association; (iv) the North Carolina Health Care Facilities 17 Association; and (v) the North Carolina HMO Association.

Section 2.9. Public Transit (Gulley). The Legislative Research 19 Commission may study public transit in the State including the following: (i) review 20 and validate present and future public transit funding needs; (ii) evaluate the 21 economic impact of public transit on the State and its various regions; (iii) evaluate 22 the appropriate roles of local, regional, State, and federal governments in funding 23 public transit; and (iv) short- and long-range funding solutions.

Section 2.10. Relationship of the Open Meetings Law and the Public 25 Records Law to Institutions of The University of North Carolina (Lee; H.B. 898 -26 Daughtry). The Legislative Research Commission may study the relationship of the 27 Open Meetings Law, as set forth in Article 33C of Chapter 143 of the General 28 Statutes, and the Public Records Law, as set forth in Chapter 132 of the General 29 Statutes, to The University of North Carolina and its constituent institutions. The 30 study shall include at least the following:

- Whether to exclude from the definition of public records, attorney work product, certain donor and alumni records, and drafts of certain documents:
- Whether to include faculty as professional staff under the Open (2) Meetings Law; and
- (3) Other ways to assist the University system to best serve its educational purposes within the public purposes of the Open Meetings Law and the Public Records Law.

Section 2.11. Substance Abuse Aftercare (Martin of Guilford). The 40 Legislative Research Commission may study substance abuse aftercare. The study 41 may include the following:

> The underlying issues relative to substance abuse, such as the economic, social, psychological, and cultural reasons for obstacles to success in remaining drug free;

Senate Bill 32 Page 5

24

6

7

18

35 36 37

31

32

33

34

42

43

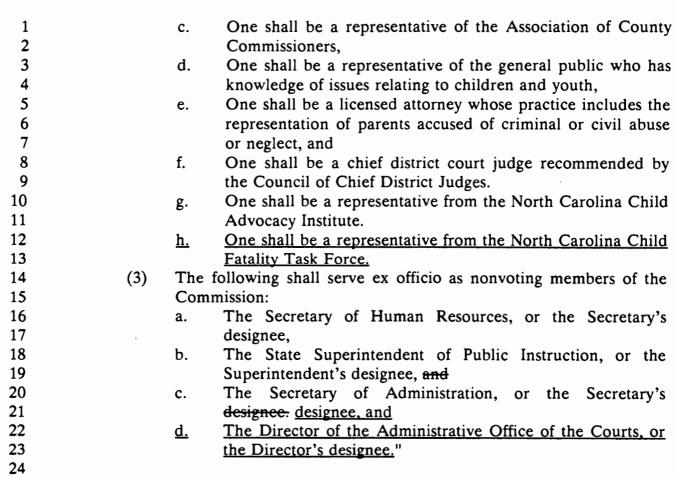
44

| 1        | (2) Approaches to overcoming those obstacles to success;                             |
|----------|--|
| 2        | (3) Better processes and methods for aftercare, rehabilitation, and                  |
| 3        | readjustment to societal norms and expectations; and                                 |
| 4        | (4) Review of programs that have proven to be successful over the                    |
| 5        | long-term in working with recovering addicts in nonclinica                           |
| 6        | settings.  |
| 7        | Section 2.12. Committee Membership. For each Legislative Research                    |
| 8        | Commission committee created during the 1997-98 biennium, the cochairs of the        |
| 9        | Legislative Research Commission shall appoint the committee membership.              |
| 10       | Section 2.13. Reporting Date. For each of the topics the Legislative                 |
| 11       | Research Commission decides to study under this Part or pursuant to G.S.             |
|          | 120-30.17(1), the Commission may report its findings, together with any              |
| 13       | recommended legislation, to the 1997 General Assembly, 1998 Regular Session, or the  |
| 14       | 1999 General Assembly.   |
| 15       | Section 2.14. Funding. From the funds available to the General                       |
| 16       | Assembly, the Legislative Services Commission may allocate additional monies to      |
| 17       | fund the work of the Legislative Research Commission.                                |
| 18       | <b>C</b>   |
| 19       | PART III LEGISLATIVE STUDY COMMISSION ON CHILDREN AND                                |
| 20       | YOUTH MEMBERSHIP CHANGE (Rand)   |
| 21       | Section 3.1. Effective August 13, 1997, G.S. 120-210(a), as is found in              |
| 22       | Section 11 of S.L. 1997-390, reads as rewritten:                                     |
| 23       | "(a) The Commission shall consist of 23 25 members, as follows:                      |
| 24       | (1) Ten Eleven members appointed by the Speaker of the House of                      |
| 25       | Representatives, as follows: among them:   |
| 26       | a. Four shall be members of the House of Representatives at                          |
| 27       | the time of their appointment,   |
| 28       | b. One shall be the director of a local health department,                           |
| 29       | c. One shall be the director of a county department of social                        |
| 30       | services,  |
| 31       | d. One shall be a representative of the general public who has                       |
| 32       | knowledge of issues relating to children and youth,                                  |
| 33       | e. One shall be a licensed physician who is knowledgeable                            |
| 34       | about the health needs of children and youth, and                                    |
| 35       | f. One shall be a chief district court judge recommended by                          |
| 36       | the Council of Chief District Judges.  |
| 37       | g. One shall be a representative from the Covenant with North                        |
| 38       | Carolina Children.   |
| 39       | (2) Ten Eleven members appointed by the President Pro Tempore of                     |
| 40<br>41 | the Senate, as follows:  a. Four shall be members of the Senate at the time of their |
| 41<br>42 |  |
| 42<br>43 | appointment,  b. One shall be the director of a mental health area authority.        |
| +3       | b. One shall be the director of a mental health area authority,                      |

32

36

39



# 25 PART IV.----JOINT LEGISLATIVE CORRECTIONS OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE 26 TO STUDY CORRECTION ENTERPRISES SIGN SHOP (S.B. 860 - Lee)

Section 4.1. The Joint Legislative Corrections Oversight Committee shall 28 study the operation of Correction Enterprises industries, including the sign shop and 29 furniture and upholstery plants, with a review of, among other issues, the (i) pricing 30 structure in relation to private companies and (ii) job placement opportunities for 31 prison apprentices upon release.

Section 4.2. The Committee may file an interim report with the 1997 33 General Assembly, 1998 Regular Session, and shall file a final report with the 1999 34 General Assembly upon its convening. The reports shall be filed no later than the 35 dates on which those sessions respectively convene.

# 37 PART V.----GOVERNOR'S CRIME COMMISSION TO STUDY DOMESTIC 38 VIOLENCE CRIME CATEGORIES (Rand)

Section 5.1. The Governor's Crime Commission of the Department of 40 Crime Control and Public Safety shall coordinate a study of the incidence of 41 domestic violence and identify the felonies and misdemeanors that may be 42 categorized as domestic violence. The study shall include participation by the North 43 Carolina Conference of District Attorneys and the seven prosecutorial districts that 44 are currently receiving funds from the Violence Against Women Act, administered

Senate Bill 32 Page 7

1 through the Governor's Crime Commission. The study shall also include 2 participation of other prosecutorial districts which volunteer their participation in 3 providing necessary information. The Commission shall recommend a statutory 4 definition of domestic violence crimes that will be sufficiently clear so that it can be 5 used by law enforcement officers and prosecutors to determine eligibility of victims 6 of these crimes for victims' assistance services. The Commission shall also 7 recommend whether any crimes that are currently misdemeanors should be 8 reclassified as felonies when committed as crimes of domestic violence. The 9 Commission shall forward its recommendations to the North Carolina Sentencing and 10 Policy Advisory Commission. The Sentencing and Policy Advisory Commission shall 11 analyze the recommendations for impact on the length of time for which persons are 12 incarcerated and the number of persons incinerated. The Commission shall report 13 the findings of its study and its recommendations, including the analyses from the 14 Sentencing and Policy Advisory Commission, to the 1997 General Assembly, 1998 15 Regular Session, on or before its convening date.

Section 5.2. The Governor's Crime Commission shall conduct this study 17 within available funds.

19 PART VI.----COURTS COMMISSION TO STUDY DIVISION OF 30TH 20 DISTRICT COURT AND 30TH PROSECUTORIAL DISTRICTS (Section 15.11A, 21 5th Edition of S.B. 352)

Section 6.1. The Courts Commission shall study, if any, the benefits and 23 disadvantages of the proposed division of the 30th District Court District and the 30th 24 Prosecutorial District.

Section 6.2. The Courts Commission may report its findings and 26 recommendations to the 1997 General Assembly, 1998 Regular Session, upon its 27 convening, or to the 1999 General Assembly, upon its convening.

#### 29 PART VII.----EDUCATION OVERSIGHT STUDIES

Section 7.1. The Joint Legislative Education Oversight Committee may 31 study the following matters:

(1) The issue of the gap in student academic achievement between racial and socioeconomic groups (S.B. 640 - Rucho). To assist the Education Oversight Committee in this study, the Committee's cochairs may appoint an advisory subcommittee on this matter. The subcommittee shall consist of equal numbers of members appointed by the Senate cochair and the House cochair. Either cochair may appoint to the subcommittee members, including public members who are not also members of the Committee. Members of the subcommittee who are not members of the Committee may participate fully in all subcommittee business, including all deliberations and votes; however, these members are not members of the Committee for any other purpose. The subcommittee members shall receive no salary for serving.

16

18

22

25

28

30

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

subcommittee members shall receive necessary subsistence and

travel expenses in accordance with the provisions of G.S. 120-3.1,

1

2

| 3              | 138-5, and 138-6 as applicable. In particular, the Committee may   |
|----------------|--|
| 4              | examine:   |
| 5              | a. Whether student assignment plans increase, decrease, or         |
| 6              | have no effect on the academic achievement gap.                    |
| 7              | b. The effect of increased parental and community                  |
| 8              | involvement on the academic achievement gap.                       |
| 9              | c. The relationship, if any, between the distribution of           |
| 10             | resources and student achievement.                                 |
| 11             | d. Mechanisms to distribute personnel and financial resources      |
| 12             | to provide a quality educational opportunity for all students.     |
| 13             |  |
| 14             |  |
|                | factors such as teacher turnover, teacher attendance, and          |
| 15             | teacher assignment outside the teacher's area of certification.    |
| 16             | f. The extent to which preservice and continued professional       |
| 17             | development for educational personnel should be modified           |
| 18             | in order to address the needs of students who are not              |
| 19             | making adequate academic progress.                                 |
| 20             | g. The extent to which curriculum content and delivery should      |
| 21             | be modified in order to address the needs of students who          |
| 22             | are not making adequate academic progress.                         |
| 23             | h. The relationship between kindergarten readiness and             |
| 24             | subsequent academic success.                                       |
| 25             | i. Proven and proposed mechanisms for decreasing the               |
| 26             | academic achievement gap.  |
| 27 (2)         | The issue of developing a child welfare training institute in the  |
| 28             | university and community college system (Perdue).                  |
| 29 (3)         | The issues of recruiting, training, and retaining qualified child  |
| 30             | welfare staff (Perdue).  |
| 31 (4)         | Adding additional paid days when considering teachers' salaries.   |
| 32 (5)         |  |
| 33             | not be limited to, noninstructional duties during the workday,     |
| 34             | noninstructional duties outside of the workday, pay for            |
| 35             | noninstructional duties, and the relationship between athletic     |
| 36             | duties and other duties such as club advisors' pay and equitable   |
| 37             | pay.   |
| 38 (6)         | · · ·  |
| 39             | University of North Carolina and real and perceived conflicts of   |
| 40             | interests by members of the Board of Governors (S.B. 1058 -        |
| 41             | Kinnaird).   |
| 42 (7)         |  |
| 43             | course of the study, the Committee may consider the current salary |
| 44             | schedules and salary ranges for noncertified public school         |
| 77             | sometimes and saidly ranges for noncontinue public sensor          |
|                |  |
| Senate Bill 32 | Page 9   |
|                | 1 426 3  |

Page 9

employees, the need for minimum salary schedules for noncertified public school employees, and the cost of implementing minimum salary schedules. In its review of salary schedules, the Committee may consider years of experience and levels of training and education.

(8) The impact on small school systems of large losses of administration due to increases in charter school enrollment.

Section 7.2. The Joint Legislative Education Oversight Committee may 9 report its findings and recommendations on each of the studies authorized by this 10 Part to the 1997 General Assembly, 1998 Regular Session, or the 1999 General 11 Assembly. The reports may be filed no later than the dates on which those sessions 12 respectively convene.

13

16

20

21

27

33

35

1

2 3

4 5

6

7

8

14 PART VIII.----LEGISLATIVE STUDY COMMISSION ON PUBLIC SCHOOL 15 EQUITY (Lee)

Section 8.1. The Legislative Study Commission on Public Schools Equity 17 is established. The Commission shall consist of 16 members: eight Senators appointed by the President Pro Tempore of the Senate and eight Representatives appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives.

Vacancies shall be filled by the person who made the initial appointment.

Section 8.2. The Commission shall study issues relating to equity for 22 public school systems, including, but not limited to, small school and low-wealth 23 schools funding, personnel distribution, distribution of Teaching Fellows Scholarship 24 recipients, uneven distribution of the children with special needs population, the need 25 of further resources for English as a second language, and university scholarship 26 resources and needs for public school students.

Section 8.3. The Speaker of the House of Representatives and the 28 President Pro Tempore of the Senate shall each designate a cochair of the 29 Commission. The Commission shall meet upon the call of the cochairs. A quorum 30 of the Commission is nine members. While in the discharge of its official duties, the 31 Commission may exercise all the powers provided under G.S. 120-19 and G.S. 120-32 19.1 through G.S. 120-19.4.

Section 8.4. Members of the Commission shall receive subsistence and 34 travel allowances in accordance with G.S. 120-3.1.

Section 8.5. Upon approval of the Legislative Services Commission, the 36 Legislative Services Officer shall assign appropriate professional staff from the 37 Legislative Services Office of the General Assembly to assist with the study. The 38 House of Representatives' and the Senate's Supervisors of Clerks shall assign clerical 39 staff to the Commission, upon the direction of the Legislative Services Commission. 40 The Commission may meet in the Legislative Building or the Legislative Office 41 Building upon the approval of the Legislative Services Commission.

Section 8.6. The Commission shall submit an interim report to the 1997 42 43 General Assembly, 1998 Regular Session, upon its convening. The Commission shall

Page 10 Senate Bill 32

1 submit a final report to the General Assembly upon the convening of the 1999 2 General Assembly. The Commission shall terminate upon filing its final report.

From appropriations to the General Assembly, the Section 8.7. 4 Legislative Services Commission may allocate funds for the expenses of the 5 Legislative Study Commission on Public Schools Equity.

6

3

7 PART IX.----UNC BOARD OF GOVERNORS AND STATE BOARD OF 8 COMMUNITY COLLEGES TO STUDY AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE (S.B. 9 889 - Martin of Guilford)

The Board of Governors of The University of North 10 Section 9.1. 11 Carolina and the State Board of Community Colleges shall study methods to assure 12 that faculty members teaching American Sign Language are highly qualified and 13 competent. The Board of Governors and the State Board of Community Colleges 14 shall report their findings and recommendations prior to March 1, 1998, to the 15 Appropriations Subcommittees on Education and Human Resources and to the Joint 16 Legislative Education Oversight Committee.

The Board of Governors of The University of North Section 9.2. 18 Carolina and the State Board of Community Colleges shall conduct this study within 19 available funds.

20

22

24

25

26

27

28 29

30 31

32

33

34

17

#### 21 PART X.----ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW COMMISSION STUDIES

Section 10.1. The Environmental Review Commission may study the 23 following matters:

- The impact of air pollutant emissions from asphalt plants on public (1) health and the environment (S.B. 1022 - Kinnaird and Foxx).
- (2) The remediation and reuse of brownfields property, as defined in G.S. 130A-310.31(b)(3), as enacted by the Brownfields Property Reuse Act of 1997, S.L. 1997-357. To assist the Environmental Review Commission in this study, the Commission's cochairs may appoint an advisory subcommittee on this matter. Members of the advisory subcommittee who are State employees shall receive per diem and necessary travel and subsistence expenses in accordance with G.S. 138-6. Members of the advisory subcommittee who are not State employees shall receive per diem and necessary travel and subsistence expenses in accordance with G.S. 138-5.
- (3) The administration of the emissions inspection and maintenance program for motor vehicles under G.S. 20-128.2 and Part 2 of Article 3A of Chapter 20 of the General Statutes and whether that program should be transferred from the Division of Motor Vehicles of the Department of Transportation to the Environmental Management Commission and the Division of Air Quality in the Department of Environment, Health, and Natural Resources (S.B. 845 - Odom; S.B. 671 - Albertson).

> Senate Bill 32 Page 11

2

3

4 5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13 14

15

16

17 18

19

20

21 22

23

24 25

26

27 28

29

30

31

34

37

41

- (4) The transfer of surface waters between river basins in the State (S.B. 947 - Cochrane). As a part of this study, the Environmental Review Commission may consider whether, and on what basis, the total volume of water that may be transferred from any river basin should be limited and whether the Environmental Management Commission should be authorized to issue special orders to remedy violations of laws or rules regulating transfers.
- The feasibility and desirability of establishing a voluntary (5) education program designed to educate members of the public who maintain residential lawns or gardens concerning the impact nutrients and pesticides have on the environment of the State, the responsible use of nutrients and pesticides, and ways to reduce excessive inputs of nutrients and pesticides into the surface and groundwaters of the State (Albertson). In conjunction with this study, the Environmental Review Commission may study the feasibility and desirability of directing the North Carolina Cooperative Extension Service to develop and implement such a voluntary education program.
- The preliminary evaluation of proposed sites for wastewater (6) systems (S.B. 671 - Albertson). The study may address whether local health departments should conduct preliminary evaluations of proposed sites for wastewater systems; how preliminary evaluations conducted by local health departments might be made more reliable; the extent to which an applicant may rely on a preliminary evaluation; and liability in instances where the State fails to issue an improvement permit for a site for which a local health department has concluded that the site is appropriate for construction of a wastewater system.
- Evaluate all State-funded water quality studies conducted since (7) 1992 (Kerr).

Section 10.2. Upon request, all State departments, agencies, commissions, and councils shall cooperate with the Commission on the studies authorized by this 33 Part.

Section 10.3. The Environmental Review Commission may report its 35 findings and recommendations on each of the studies authorized by this Part to the 36 1997 General Assembly, 1998 Regular Session, or the 1999 General Assembly.

38 PART XI.----ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT COMMISSION AND DEHNR 39 TO STUDY EMISSIONS INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE (S.B. 845 - Odom; 40 S.B. 671 - Albertson)

Section 11.1. The Environmental Management Commission and the 42 Division of Air Quality of the Department of Environment, Health, and Natural 43 Resources, with the assistance and cooperation of the Division of Motor Vehicles of 44 the Department of Transportation, shall study whether the emissions inspection and

Page 12 Senate Bill 32

1 maintenance program for motor vehicles administered under G.S. 20-128.2 and Part 2 2 of Article 3A of Chapter 20 of the General Statutes should be expanded to include 3 all metropolitan counties. The study shall evaluate the costs and benefits of 4 expanding the program, including the benefits resulting from a reduction in the 5 likelihood that those counties will not meet the national ambient air quality standards 6 for ozone and carbon monoxide in the future, thereby incurring the restrictions on 7 industries, power plants, vehicles, and other activities that apply to nonattainment 8 counties. Beginning 1 January 1998, the Environmental Management Commission 9 shall report its findings, recommendations, and any legislative proposals regarding the 10 matters to be evaluated pursuant to this section to the Environmental Review 11 Commission as part of the quarterly report the Environmental Management 12 Commission is required to make to the Environmental Review Commission by G.S. 13 143B-282(b).

Section 11.2. The Environmental Management Commission, the Division 15 of Air Quality of the Department of Environment, Health, and Natural Resources. 16 and the Division of Motor Vehicles of the Department of Transportation shall take 17 appropriate steps to ensure that the current emissions inspection and maintenance 18 program for motor vehicles administered under G.S. 20-128.2 and Part 2 of Article 19 3A of Chapter 20 of the General Statutes is effectively implemented and enforced. 20 Beginning 1 October 1997, the Environmental Management Commission shall report 21 its findings, recommendations, and any legislative proposals regarding the 22 implementation and enforcement of the emissions inspection and maintenance 23 program to the Environmental Review Commission as part of the quarterly report the 24 Environmental Management Commission is required to make to the Environmental 25 Review Commission by G.S. 143B-282(b). The Division of Motor Vehicles shall 26 report on its progress in meeting the requirements of this section to the 27 Environmental Review Commission on a quarterly basis beginning 1 October 1997.

28 29 PART XII.----STUDY COMMISSION ON THE FUTURE OF ELECTRIC 30 SERVICE IN NORTH CAROLINA REIMBURSEMENT OF EXPENSES (Rand)

Section 12.1. Notwithstanding G.S. 62-302(d), all expenses during the 32 1997-98 and the 1998-99 fiscal years of the Study Commission on the Future of 33 Electric Service in North Carolina, established in S.L. 1997-40, shall be reimbursed 34 from funds in the Utilities Commission and Public Staff Fund. There is allocated 35 initially one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) from the Utilities Commission and 36 Public Staff Fund to the General Assembly for the purpose of enabling the Study 37 Commission on the Future of Electric Service in North Carolina to organize and 38 begin its work. Upon the certification of the need for additional funds by the 39 cochairs of the Study Commission on the Future of Electric Service in North 40 Carolina for the work of the Commission, the Utilities Commission shall transfer the 41 additional funds from the Utilities Commission and Public Staff Fund to the General 42 Assembly for that purpose.

Page 13 Senate Bill 32

43

31

| 1  | PART XIIIHOSPITAL, MEDICAL, AND DENTAL SERVICE                                      |
|----|---|
| 2  | CORPORATION CHARTER CONVERSION STUDY COMMISSION (S.B. 993 -                         |
| 3  | Rand)   |
| 4  | Section 13.1. (a) There is established the Hospital, Medical, and Dental            |
| 5  | Service Corporation Charter Conversion Study Commission. The Commission shall       |
| 6  | consist of 14 members appointed as follows:   |
| 7  | (1) Six members appointed by the Speaker of the House of                            |
| 8  | Representatives, four of whom shall be members of the House of                      |
| 9  | Representatives. Of the remaining two members:                                      |
| 10 | a. One shall be a representative of Blue Cross Blue Shield of                       |
| 11 | North Carolina, Incorporated; and   |
| 12 | b. One shall be a representative of a philanthropic                                 |
| 13 | organization, incorporated in North Carolina.                                       |
| 14 | (2) Six members appointed by the President Pro Tempore of the                       |
| 15 | Senate, four of whom shall be members of the Senate. Of the                         |
| 16 | remaining two members:  |
| 17 | a. One shall be a representative of the North Carolina Citizens                     |
| 18 | for Business and Industry; and  |
| 19 | b. One shall be a representative of the hospital or medical                         |
| 20 | community; and  |
| 21 | (3) The following ex officio, nonvoting members:                                    |
| 22 | a. The Attorney General, or the Attorney General's designee;                        |
| 23 | and   |
| 24 | b. The Insurance Commissioner, or the Commissioner's                                |
| 25 | designee.   |
| 26 | Vacancies shall be filled by the person making the initial appointment.             |
| 27 | (b) The Commission shall conduct a study of all aspects of conversion of            |
| 28 | •   |
| 29 | accident and health insurance company or life insurance company subject to Articles |
| 30 | 1 through 64 of Chapter 58 of the General Statutes. The study shall include, but is |
| 31 | not limited to, the following:  |
| 32 | (1) The status, results, and public or private ownership interests, as              |
| 33 | may exist, in conversions by medical, hospital, and dental service                  |
| 34 | corporations or similar entities in North Carolina and other states;                |
| 35 | (2) The direct and indirect effects of any change in the structure of the           |
| 36 | hospital, medical, and dental service corporations on State health                  |
| 37 | programs, such as Medicaid, payment programs within the                             |
| 38 | Department of Human Resources, and the North Carolina                               |
| 39 | Teachers' and State Employees' Major Medical Plan;                                  |
| 40 | (3) The charitable trust obligations, if any, of nonprofit medical,                 |
| 41 | hospital, and dental service corporations upon conversion and their                 |
| 42 | obligations to their members and subscribers; and                                   |
| 43 | (4) Anti-inurement restrictions on officers and directors involved in               |
| 44 | conversions.  |

Page 14

(c) The Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President Pro 2 Tempore of the Senate shall each designate a cochair of the Commission. The 3 Commission shall meet upon the call of the cochairs. A quorum of the Commission 4 is nine members. While in the discharge of its official duties, the Commission has the 5 powers of a joint committee under G.S. 120-19 and G.S. 120-19.1.

Members of the Commission shall receive per diem, subsistence, and 7 travel allowances in accordance with G.S. 120-3.1, 138-5, or 138-6, as appropriate.

Upon approval of the Legislative Services Commission, the Legislative 9 Services Officer shall assign appropriate professional staff of the General Assembly to 10 assist the Commission. Clerical staff shall be assigned to the Commission through the 11 Offices of the Supervisor of Clerks of the Senate and Supervisor of Clerks of the 12 House of Representatives.

The Commission shall make its final report to the 1997 General 14 Assembly, 1998 Regular Session, upon its convening. The Commission shall 15 terminate upon filing its final report.

Section 13.2. From appropriations to the General Assembly, the 17 Legislative Services Commission may allocate funds for the expenses of the Hospital, 18 Medical, and Dental Service Corporation Charter Conversion Study Commission 19 under this Part.

20

23

13

16

6

# 21 PART XIV.----MORATORIUM ON CONVERSION OF HOSPITAL, MEDICAL, 22 AND DENTAL SERVICE CORPORATION CHARTERS (Rand)

Section 14.1. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no hospital, 24 medical, and dental service corporation may convert to a mutual nonstock or stock 25 accident and health insurance company or life insurance company prior to August 1, For the purposes of this section, "convert to a mutual nonstock or stock 27 accident and health insurance company or life insurance company" includes a 28 restructuring that is determined by the Commissioner of Insurance to constitute the 29 disposition of a substantial amount of the corporation's assets to an entity other than 30 a nonprofit entity, except for the disposition of assets in the ordinary course of 31 business.

32

## 33 PART XV.----INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION ADVISORY COUNCIL EXTENDED 34 (Kerr)

35 Section 15.1. Section 11.1 of Chapter 679 of the 1993 Session Laws (1994) 36 Regular Session) reads as rewritten: 37

"Sec. 11.1. This act is effective upon ratification, except as follows:

- (a) Sections 3.6, 4.1, and G.S. 97-79(d), as contained in Section 5.2, become 38 39 effective October 1, 1994, and apply to claims pending on or filed after that date.
- (b) G.S. 97-26(b) and G.S. 97-26(f), as enacted in Section 2.3, become effective G.S. 97-26(a), as enacted in Section 2.3, is effective upon 41 October 1, 1994. 42 ratification but the provisions of the third paragraph of said subsection shall not apply 43 to the fee schedule in effect as of the date of ratification of this act.

Senate Bill 32 Page 15

- (c) Sections 7.1, 7.2, and 8.1 become effective October 1, 1994, and apply to 2 violations occurring on or after that date.
- (d) Sections 2.1, 2.2, 2.4, 3.7, and 5.5 become effective September 1, 1994, and 4 apply to claims pending on or filed after that date.
- (e) Section 6.1 and G.S. 97-79(f), as contained in Section 5.2, become effective July 6 1, 1994.
- (f) Sections 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, subsections (b), (c), (d), (f), and (g), and the catch line 8 of G.S. 97-18, as contained in Section 3.1, and Section 10.9 become effective January 9 1, 1995, and apply to claims pending on or filed after that date.
- (g) Section 2.5 is effective upon ratification and applies to injuries by accident 10 11 occurring on or after that date.
- (h) Section 2.6 is effective upon ratification and applies to claims pending on or 12 13 filed after the date of ratification.
  - (i) Section 8.5 becomes effective September 1, 1994.
  - Section 5.1 expires July 1, 1997. July 1, 2001."

18

20

21

23

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

37

40

41

42

43

44

14

#### 17 PART XVI.----REVENUE LAWS STUDY COMMITTEE (S.B. 35 - Kerr)

Section 16.1. Chapter 120 of the General Statutes is amended by adding 19 a new Article to read:

#### "ARTICLE 12L.

"Revenue Laws Study Committee.

### 22 "\s 120-70.105. Creation and membership of the Revenue Laws Study Committee.

The Revenue Laws Study Committee is established. The Committee consists of 16 24 members as follows:

- <u>(1)</u> Eight members appointed by the President Pro Tempore of the Senate; the persons appointed may be members of the Senate or public members.
- **(2)** Eight members appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives; the persons appointed may be members of the House of Representatives or public members.

Terms on the Committee are for two years and begin on January 15 of each odd-32 <u>numbered year, except the terms of the initial members, which begin on appointment.</u> 33 Legislative members may complete a term of service on the Committee even if they 34 do not seek reelection or are not reelected to the General Assembly, but resignation 35 or removal from service in the General Assembly constitutes resignation or removal 36 from service on the Committee.

A member continues to serve until his successor is appointed. A vacancy shall be 38 filled within 30 days by the officer who made the original appointment.

#### 39 "\s 120-70.106. Purpose and powers of Committee.

- (a) The Revenue Laws Study Committee may:
  - Study the revenue laws of North Carolina and the administration (1) of those laws.
  - Review the State's revenue laws to determine which laws need <u>(2)</u> clarification, technical amendment, repeal, or other change to

Page 16

| 1        |                     | make the laws concise, intelligible, easy to administer, and  |
|----------|---------------------|---|
| 2        |                     | equitable.  |
| 3        | (3)                 | Call upon the Department of Revenue to cooperate with it in the   |
| 4        |                     | study of the revenue laws.  |
| 5        | <u>(4)</u>          | Report to the General Assembly at the beginning of each regular   |
| 6        |                     | session concerning its determinations of needed changes in the  |
| 7        | •                   | State's revenue laws.   |
| 8        | These powers,       | which are enumerated by way of illustration, shall be liberally   |
| 9        | construed to prov   | vide for the maximum review by the Committee of all revenue law   |
| 10       | matters in this Sta | ite.  |
| 11       | (b) The Comm        | nittee may make interim reports to the General Assembly on matters  |
| 12       | for which it may i  | report to a regular session of the General Assembly. A report to the  |
| 13       | General Assemb      | oly may contain any legislation needed to implement a   |
| 14       | recommendation      | of the Committee. When a recommendation of the Committee, if  |
| 15       |                     | esult in an increase or decrease in State revenues, the report of the   |
| 16       |                     | include an estimate of the amount of the increase or decrease.  |
| 17       |                     | rganization of Committee.   |
| 18       |                     | dent Pro Tempore of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of  |
| 19       | _                   | shall each designate a cochair of the Revenue Laws Study  |
| 20       |                     | Committee shall meet upon the joint call of the cochairs.   |
| 21       |                     | of the Committee is nine members. No action may be taken except   |
| 22       |                     | e at a meeting at which a quorum is present. While in the discharge   |
| 23       |                     | es, the Committee has the powers of a joint committee under G.S.  |
| 24       |                     | 20-19.1 through G.S. 120-19.4.  |
| 25       |                     | nittee shall be funded by the Legislative Services Commission from  |
| 26       |                     | ade to the General Assembly for that purpose. Members of the  |
| 27       |                     | re subsistence and travel expenses as provided in G.S. 120-3.1 and  |
| 28<br>29 |                     | Committee may contract for consultants or hire employees in G.S. 120-32.02. Upon approval of the Legislative Services |
| 30       |                     | Legislative Services Officer shall assign professional staff to assist  |
| 31       |                     | in its work. Upon the direction of the Legislative Services   |
| 32       |                     | Supervisors of Clerks of the Senate and of the House of   |
| 33       |                     | nall assign clerical staff to the Committee. The expenses for clerical  |
| 34       |                     | e borne by the Committee."  |
| 35       | -                   | on 16.2. The Revenue Laws Study Committee shall study the   |
| 36       | following matters:  | •   |
| 37       | (1)                 | The structure of the franchise tax and the feasibility of removing its  |
| 38       |                     | inventory component;  |
| 39       | (2)                 | Income tax deductions for health insurance costs of self-employed   |
| 40       | ` ,                 | individuals (S.B. 971 - Reeves);  |
| 41       | (3)                 | Whether tax credits and other forms of economic development   |
| 42       | ` ,                 | incentives achieve the desired effects and reflect the State's  |
| 43       |                     | priorities;   |

Senate Bill 32 Page 17

| 1          | ` '                     | erty tax issues including the assessment and collection of ad     |
|------------|-------------------------|---|
| 2          |                         | em taxes under the Machinery Act (H.B. 514 - McMahan;             |
| 3          |                         | 365 - Rucho); and   |
| 4          | ` ,                     | tiveness of long-term care tax credit (H.B. 74 - Cansler).        |
| 5          |                         | 3. From appropriations to the General Assembly, the               |
| 6          | •                       | nmission may allocate funds for the expenses of the Revenue       |
| 7          | Laws Study Committee    | under this Part.  |
| 8          | DADT VIII IOIN          | T LEGISLATIVE TRANSPORTATION OVERSIGHT                            |
| 9          | PART XVIIJOIN           |   |
| 10         | COMMITTEE STUDIE        |   |
| 11         |                         | . The Joint Legislative Transportation Oversight Committee        |
| 12         | may study the following |   |
| 13         | • •                     | width and length, including the effect on highway safety and      |
| 14         |                         | engineering (H.B. 142 - Transportation Committee). The            |
| 15         |                         | nittee may consider all potential effects of allowing industry    |
| 16         |                         | ard tractor/single trailer combinations of up to 68 feet in total |
| 17         | •                       | on additional highways of the State.                              |
| 18         | ` '                     | to improve the safety of the operation of trucks in North         |
| 19         |                         | ina and to increase the safety of tires on all motor vehicles     |
| 20         |                         | 142 - Transportation Committee). The study shall include          |
| 21         |                         | llowing:  |
| 22         | a.                      | Truck inspection violations, including operation of a truck       |
| 23         |                         | without a required inspection sticker;                            |
| 24         | b.                      | Increased penalties for brake safety violations, including        |
| 25         |                         | strengthening penalties for second or subsequent offenses;        |
| 26         | c.                      | The need for additional inspectors to follow up on truck          |
| 27         |                         | safety violations;  |
| 28         | d.                      | Measures necessary to ensure that trucks and other vehicles       |
| 29         |                         | are equipped with tires that are safe for the operation of the    |
| 30         |                         | motor vehicle and that do not expose the public to needless       |
| 31         | •                       | hazard;   |
| 32         | e.                      | The potential benefit of a commercial graduated drivers           |
| 33         |                         | license to ensure that a person would have both instruction       |
| 34<br>35   |                         | and experience before obtaining a commercial drivers license;     |
| 36         | f.                      | Effective enforcement of existing highway safety laws             |
| 30<br>37   | 1.                      | regarding speeding in highway work zones and properly             |
| 3 <i>i</i> |                         | securing loads of gravel, rock, or similar substances on          |
| 39         |                         | trucks, trailers, or other vehicles;                              |
| 39<br>40   | œ                       | The use and potential effectiveness of water and physical         |
| 41         | g.                      | element deflectors in reducing truck accidents; and               |
| 42         | h.                      | The methods of removing unsafe vehicles from the public           |
| 43         | 11.                     | roads, including authorizing law enforcement officers to          |
| 11         |                         | order that a vehicle be towed from the highway if the officer     |

- Hiatt). The study may include:

(3)

a.

1

2 3

4

5

determines that the continued operation of the vehicle

The feasibility of removing the highway use tax on vehicles

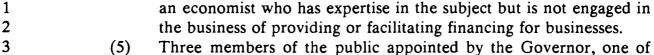
would constitute a hazard to the motoring public.

Encouraging the growth of the trucking industry in North Carolina

through increased truck registrations (S.B. 886 - Jordan; H.B. 1096

| 7  |                   | with a gross weight rating of more than 26,000 pounds;             |
|----|-------------------|--|
| 8  |                   | b. The replacement of the revenue from the removal of the          |
| 9  |                   | highway use tax studied in sub-subdivision a. of this              |
| 10 |                   | subdivision by an increase in registration fees for the same       |
| 11 |                   | vehicles by ten cents (10¢) per 100 pounds of registered           |
| 12 |                   | weight; and  |
| 13 |                   | c. Eliminate the stacking of overweight penalties by restricting   |
| 14 |                   | the penalties so that they do not exceed the highest axle-         |
| 15 |                   | group weight that exceeds the allowable limits rather than         |
| 16 |                   | assessing separate penalties for each axle-group and stacking      |
| 17 |                   | those penalties for the same weight violations.                    |
| 18 | (4)               | Unpaved secondary roads in North Carolina (S.B. 431 - Odom).       |
| 19 | ` ,               | The Committee may study the history, the current paving and        |
| 20 |                   | maintenance programs, and any plans for the future paving and      |
| 21 |                   | maintenance of secondary roads on the State secondary road         |
| 22 |                   | system and those not currently on the State system or provided for |
| 23 |                   | in existing statutory or administrative programs.                  |
| 24 | Section           | on 17.2. The Joint Legislative Transportation Oversight Committee  |
| 25 | may report on the | hese studies to the 1997 General Assembly, 1998 Regular Session,   |
| 26 | upon its convenir | ng, or to the 1999 General Assembly, upon its convening.           |
| 27 |                   |  |
| 28 |                   | -VENTURE CAPITAL AND BUSINESS FINANCING STUDY                      |
| 29 | COMMISSION (      | S.B. 956 - Hoyle and Kerr)   |
| 30 |                   | on 18.1. The Venture Capital and Business Financing Study          |
| 31 |                   | reated. The Commission shall consist of 13 appointed members and   |
| 32 | two ex officio me |  |
| 33 | (1)               | Three Senators appointed by the President Pro Tempore of the       |
| 34 |                   | Senate.  |
| 35 | (2)               | Two members of the public appointed by the President Pro           |
| 36 |                   | Tempore of the Senate, both of whom shall be experts in the        |
| 37 |                   | subject of venture capital and other financing for small and       |
| 38 |                   | medium-sized businesses.   |
| 39 | (3)               | Three Representatives appointed by the Speaker of the House of     |
| 40 | (4)               | Representatives.   |
| 41 | (4)               | Two members of the public appointed by the Speaker of the          |
| 42 |                   | House of Representatives, one of whom shall be an expert in the    |
| 43 |                   | subject of venture capital and other financing for small and       |
| 44 |                   | medium-sized businesses and one of whom shall be a professor or    |
|    |                   |  |
|    | C D'II 22         | D 10   |

Senate Bill 32 Page 19



- whom shall be an expert in the subject of venture capital and other financing for small and medium-sized businesses, and two of whom shall be professors or economists who have expertise in the subject but are not engaged in the business of providing or facilitating financing for businesses.
- (6) The Secretary of Commerce or the Secretary's designee.
- The State Treasurer or the Treasurer's designee. (7)

Section 18.2. The President Pro Tempore of the Senate shall designate one Senator as cochair, and the Speaker of the House of Representatives shall 12 13 designate one Representative as cochair.

Section 18.3. The Commission shall:

- Study the availability of and need for venture capital and other types of financing for small and medium-sized businesses in North Carolina, including the distribution of available capital across regions of the State, trends in its availability, factors that affect its availability, and projections for growth in its availability.
- (2) Study all existing federal, State, local, and private mechanisms for providing venture capital and other types of financing for small and medium-sized businesses in North Carolina.
- (3) Examine and evaluate efforts of other states to increase or affect the availability of venture capital and other types of financing for small and medium-sized businesses.
- (4) Examine and evaluate proposals for increasing the availability of venture capital and other types of financing for small and medium-sized businesses, including House Bill 1027 and Senate Bill 956 of the 1997 General Assembly.

Section 18.4. The Commission may make an interim report to the 1997 31 General Assembly, 1998 Regular Session. The Commission shall submit a final 32 report of its findings and recommendations to the 1999 General Assembly upon its 33 convening by filing the report with the President Pro Tempore of the Senate and the 34 Speaker of the House of Representatives. Upon filing its final report, the 35 Commission shall terminate.

Section 18.5. The Commission, while in the discharge of official duties, 37 may exercise all the powers provided for under G.S. 120-19 and G.S. 120-19.1 38 through G.S. 120-19.4. The Commission may meet at any time upon the joint call of 39 the cochairs. The Commission may meet in the State Legislative Building or the 40 Legislative Office Building.

Section 18.6. 41 Members of the Commission shall receive per diem, 42 subsistence, and travel allowances in accordance with G.S. 120-3.1, 138-5, or 138-6, as 43 appropriate.

Page 20

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

14 15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

12

15

18

20

23

25

Section 18.7. The Commission may contract for professional, clerical, or 1 2 consultant services as provided by G.S. 120-32.02. Upon approval of the Legislative 3 Services Commission, the Legislative Services Officer shall assign professional staff to 4 assist in the work of the Commission. Upon request, the Office of the Governor shall 5 provide additional professional staff support for the Commission. The House of 6 Representatives' and the Senate's Supervisors of Clerks shall assign clerical staff to 7 the Commission, upon the direction of the Legislative Services Commission. The 8 expenses relating to clerical employees shall be borne by the Commission.

Section 18.8. When a vacancy occurs in the appointed membership of the 10 Commission, the vacancy shall be filled by the same appointing officer who made the 11 initial appointment.

Section 18.9. All State departments and agencies and local governments 13 and their subdivisions shall furnish the Commission with any information in their 14 possession or available to them.

Section 18.10. From appropriations to the General Assembly, the 16 Legislative Services Commission may allocate funds for the expenses of the Venture 17 Capital and Business Financing Study Commission under this Part.

19 PART XIX.----BILL AND RESOLUTIONS REFERENCES

Section 19.1. The listing of the original bill or resolution in this act is for 21 reference purposes only and shall not be deemed to have incorporated by reference 22 any of the substantive provisions contained in the original bill or resolution.

24 PART XX.----EFFECTIVE DATE AND APPLICABILITY

Section 20.1. Except as otherwise specifically provided, this act becomes 26 effective July 1, 1997. If a study is authorized both in this act and the Current 27 Operations Appropriations Act of 1997, the study shall be implemented in 28 accordance with the Current Operations Appropriations Act of 1997 as ratified.

Senate Bill 32 Page 21